#### **1. EXECUTIVE MAYOR'S REPORT**

### THE BUDGET VOTE SPEECH DELIVERED BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR OF THE MOPANI DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY, CLLR. JOSHUA MATLOU AT A SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING ON THE 30<sup>TH</sup> OF APRIL 2011.

Madam Speaker Local Mayors Chief Whip of the ruling party Mayoral Committee Members Fellow Councillors Members of the House of Traditional Leaders Municipal Manager & Your colleagues Distinguished Guests Members of the Media Ladies and Gentlemen

#### Thobela!

#### Madame Speaker;

Seventeen years ago in the last week of April, South Africa and the world witnessed a phenomenon that had never before occurred in the Southern tip of the African continent. On the 27<sup>th</sup> of April, South Africans took part in the first ever, free and fair democratic elections. Most of you in this house will remember the emotions of that day. It is memory that is embedded in the consciousness of all who bore witness to this event and by all means it must never be forgotten. We will always remember the long queues, the euphoria juxtaposed by anxiety and the exact moment that we made that definitive X near the face of ANC Presidential candidate Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela. Two days later, the queues had not subsided by an inch.

## headline that read as follows "I have waited all my life for this day. No long queue is going to stop me".

This sentiment, I believe, was shared by all who were willing to take part in the final leg of the struggle that would put an end to white minority rule once and for all.

On the 1<sup>st</sup> of May the Sunday Times' leading story started as follows **"As election results began to flow in last night, the ANC had established a commanding lead nationally. In the Free State, Eastern Transvaal and North West provinces, it had secured more than 80% of the vote. We can never forget when it was announced that the ANC had won 62.6 % of the votes marking the dawn of a New South Africa. We had reached the Promised Land the lead by the African National Congress.** 

Viva Nelson Mandela Viva Viva Thabo Mbeki Viva Viva Kgalema Mohlante Viva Viva Jacob Zuma Viva

This historic occasion 17 years ago commenced the mammoth task to correct the wrongs of the past and to create a nation where all its inhabitants can live a life of dignity. It is for the very reason that our Constitution, the supreme law of the land, is founded on the ideals of human dignity, the achievement of equality and the advancements of human equality and freedoms as well as universal adult suffrage, a national common voters roll, regular elections and a multi-party system of democratic government, to ensure accountability, responsiveness and openness.

It is for these reasons that we are able to respond to the needs of our people by presenting a budget that is aimed at ensuring that every inhabitant of our district lives with the dignity that is bestowed on all us by virtue of our birth.

#### Madame Speaker;

Our system of local government comes a long way and as the municipality we count ourselves amongst those who cherish and value the importance of this sphere of government.

We should never forget that the majority of our people went to the polls to vote us into office and now our time has almost elapsed. However we are pleased with the achievements gained during our time in office. Madame Speaker, allow me to extend my words of appreciation to the men and women I have been working with both in the administration and political leadership.

#### Madame Speaker

Thank you for this opportunity to stand before your honourable self and this august house. This is perhaps the most important of all our meetings as we will receive the marching orders for the next term of office and the MTEF period. In terms of Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003, which is aimed at securing sound and sustainable management of the financial affairs of municipalities, **"The Municipal Council must at least 30-Days before the start of the budget year consider approval of the annual budget."** 

With this budget, we aim to continue from where we've left off in the financial year. We seek to consolidate our commitment to take major strides in our quest to deliver services to our people in line with our mandate; regardless of the odds. This budget captures the essence of the people's aspirations and it is clearly informed by the needs of our communities as the Municipal Systems Act advises us that, "Community participation deepens democracy by giving local citizens a direct say in a range of decisions and processes which affect them, for example, municipal planning and budgeting. Municipalities must therefore encourage, and create conditions for, the local community to participate in the affairs of the

# municipality, including in: the preparation of the municipal budget; and strategic decisions relating to the provision of municipal services."

Without misapprehension, this budget takes cue from this advice. We have prioritized projects and programs which seek to cover the ambitions and enhance the wellbeing of our communities as spelt out by them. Our district is predominantly rural.

As such, we have as the district municipality in consultation with our local municipalities and communities, strived to ensure that this is the people `s budget which is pro-poor and seeks to achieve the objectives of Rural Development as one of government's key priorities. We have done this without deviating an inch from this ideal because we are aware that

**"Community participation also strengthens the relationship between municipal councils and community groups, and enhances the accountability of municipal councils to local citizens"** as further advised by the Municipal Systems Act.

Our priorities in this budget aim to bring into practicality the five key strategic agenda for local government which includes:

- ✓ Basic service delivery
- ✓ Municipal Transformation and Organizational Development
- ✓ Local Economic Development
- ✓ Municipal Financial Viability
- ✓ Good Governance and Public Participation

In adhering to the legislative requirements as outlined by section 24 of the Municipal Finance Management Act; representing the collective leadership of the Mayoral Committee, the Political Management Team and the Council, I hereby present before this sitting of Mopani District Council, the total budget of **One Billion, three hundred and 8 million, seventy seven thousand, eight hundred and thirty three Rand for the 2011/2012, eight hundred and fifty thousand, six hundred and sixty, three hundred and four rand for the 2012/2013 while for the** 

## 2013/2014, we are projecting a budget of nine hundred and eight thousands, six hundred and sixteen, six hundred and sixty four rands.

**Madame Speaker**, It is worth a mention that it is the first time that we as a district table a budget of more than one billion rand.

The 2011/2012 Budget is allocated as follows:

- ✓ Six Hundred and eighty eight million, twenty eight thousand, two hundred and twenty seven rand for Infrastructure.
- ✓ Two hundred and eighty six million, three hundred and ninety nine thousand, five hundred and eighty two rand for Capital Outlay.
- ✓ Eighty four million, five thousand and eight hundred rand for Repairs and Maintenance and
- ✓ One hundred and ninety million, two hundred and twenty thousand, eight hundred and thirty eight rand for salaries.

In keeping to the Key performance areas, were are determined to deliver the basic services of water and sanitation, electricity, the improvement of access roads, environmental management, create awareness around issues of HIV/Aids, and the development of sports arts and culture.

Undoubtedly, water remains one of the greatest service delivery challenges that we face. We have therefore put aside **eight hundred and twenty eight million, one hundred and fifty thousand and fifty nine rand** to fund water and sanitation projects in Mopani. These funds will among others go into the second phase of our massive Nandoni to Nsami Pipeline Project for which we are continuing to receive support from both the Provincial and National Government through the Department of Local Government and Housing and the Department of Water through an allocation of **one hundred and eighty five million rand** which forms part of our budget. Upon completion, this project will close the biggest chapter of the water challenges facing the district especially in the Greater Giyani and Greater Letaba Municipalities. We are also supplementing this initiative by continuing with borehole development in various communities. **Twenty million rand** has been budgeted for this purpose throughout the district. The building of new and refurbishment of existing water and sanitation schemes within our five local municipalities also account for a portion of the water and sanitation budget.

The provision of electricity is one of the tools necessary to bring about a better life for all. We may ask ourselves what electricity has to do with the protection of human rights. Electricity is a resource that accessorizes other basic rights to the extent that it cannot be ignored. The rights to education, health care, shelter, safety and security as enshrined by the South African Constitution are intertwined with electricity as its presence makes the achievements of the rights more of a reality. I am pleased to announce that since 1994; about two hundred thousand households have been electrified in the Mopani District Municipality, taking us to over 90% of households which now have access to electricity in our district. With that said, the Bochabelo Village in Greater Giyani Municipality, Mbamba Mencisi in Tzaneen and the Metz Village in Maruleng Municipality will all benefit out of our total budget of **fifteen million three hundred thousand rands** for electrification.

Madame Speaker, without a safe, reliable and affordable transport system, our vision of eradicating poverty in our community will remain a dream perpetually deferred to most of our people since transport remains central to development and a critical propeller of quality of life. We therefore seek to forge ahead with our mission of upgrading most of our district roads from gravel to tar. We have therefore put aside **ninety eight million rand** to bring this mission into fruition. The Metz Bismarck, Dan Village to Nkowankowa, Xikukwane to Xivulana, Modjadi to Mavele and the Maseke to Mashishimale roads will be paved.

Madame Speaker; we also have the duty to ensure that the environment in our district is preen. Our district in known for possessing two of the cleanest towns in the province and this year we have budgeted **fourteen million six hundred thousand rand** for the closing and rehabilitation of disposal sites in all our local municipalities including the development of new site in Maruleng Municipality. We have also put a challenge to hospitals in our district to compete for a monetary prize, from the office of the Executive Mayor, for the cleanest and most attractive hospital in our district and we would like to invite business to make a contribution in this competition.

It would be short-sighted to talk basic service delivery, without mentioning the role that the Mopani District seeks to play in matters of health and especially HIV and Aids. Our country has the highest HIV infection and prevalence rates in the world. Our district is not immune to this unacceptably high statistics. The prevalence rate in our district is 25 percent which is a cause for concern. Although this is not our core function, we have budgeted **three hundred thousand rand** towards efforts to reduce the rate of HIV in our district. These funds will be spent on the Districts Aids Day, the Candlelight Memorial and the running of the District Aids Council.

#### Madame Speaker;

Also in line with the five local government strategic agenda, we will continue to enhance opportunities for local economic participation as a way of fighting poverty and joblessness. While we continue our support of SMME's in our district we will also spend close to **two million rand** to ensure that Local Economic Development projects such as the Moshupatsela, Common Wealth Local Government Forum and comprehensive rural development prosper in empowering the people and play a role in ensuring Mopani truly becomes the **"food basket of Southern Africa and the' tourism destination of choice".** 

In his Freedom Day Speech on Wednesday, President Jacob Zuma said in improving local government **"We have to ensure the appointment of qualified and experienced personnel, the transparency of tender and procurement systems and also improve the levels of financial management and accountability"** 

In responding to the Municipal Transformation and Organisational Development, it gives me pleasure to announce that we have filled 70% of our orgonogram to ensure the best minds are put to work to reach out objectives. Through our Corporate Services we have set aside **one million rand** for training programmes and skills development. To ensure measure of excellence we have set aside **five million rand** for a reputable performance management system. A further one **point five million rand** has been budget for the Executive Mayor's Bursary Fund which is awarded to young, intelligent, diligent learners from Mopani who are pursuing their studies in the fields of Engineering, Agriculture and related fields. Youth, Women and People living with disabilities also stand to benefit from the two million rand that has been set aside for their purposes.

Madame Speaker, I wish for our Financial Management Viability to speak for itself.

We have been challenged in recent times to find ways of generating revenue that is independent of the grants that we receive. Thus far, as Mopani District, we are able to generate **twenty one million, four hundred and forty three thousand rand** which are secured from , among other, the Executive Mayor's Charity Cup, charges from fire services as well as the disposal of assets.

We are also pleased to note the progress made in as a far as the signing of the water service provider agreements with all our local municipalities. This will ensure the improvement of the management of the water services as a trading service within the district.

I also take this opportunity, Madame Speaker, to announce that once again, the Mopani District Municipality has received an unqualified audit opinion with no matter of emphasise, that is, a clean audit. We would like to thank the management and staff under the leadership of the former Municipal Manager and his team of Directors whose contracts expired on the 31<sup>st</sup> March 2011. This remains a challenge for our new Municipal Manager to defend this great achievement.

#### Madame Speaker;

All of us seated here today are stakeholders in making sure that we render good governance and that through public participation our people are clearly represented in matters of governance.

As such we have set aside close to **two million rand** for programmes pertaining to public participation. Simultaneously a number of our projects have come about as a direct response to issues raised during stakeholder meetings. Over and above this, an amount of **two hundred and fifty thousand rand** has been budgeted for partnered operations with the Local House of Traditional Leaders.

#### Madame Speaker;

As we approach a new term of Council I would to thank each member of this council for the being a link in the chain that has harnessed and shaped the Mopani District Municipality into the institution that we know it to be. Your commitment through the years has actualised service delivery goals and provided good governance.

I would also like to take my hat off to the Mayors of our local municipalities for the support and cooperation that you continually extend to Mopani and appreciating our collective bond that guides us to seek unity in our diversity.

The 18 of May presents yet another opportunity for South Africans to elect public representatives that will carry out the mandate as outlined in the election manifestos of our different parties to take forward the work of a developmental local government. To my political party, the African National Congress, I would like to appreciate the confidence you have shown in me by requesting me to lead this institution. As a cadre within the movement, I do understand very well that everything I did, I was successful because you supported and guided me. Let us all go out in our numbers to cast our votes next month. Let's Keep Democracy Alive.

I thank you.

(EXECUTIVE MAYOR) CLLR MATLOU L.J

#### 2. RESOLUTIONS

	Mopani I	District Municipality
Cherry N DATESIN	Private Bag X9687	Tel: +27 15 811-6300
	Giyani	Fax: +27 15 812-4301
Director Corporate Services	0826	E-Mail: MotloutsiE@mopani.gov.za

Ref: 5/3/1 Enq. ME Matsapola

#### 22 March 2011

#### To whom it may concern:

Extract of the Council Resolution 10/2011 of the Special Council Sitting dated the 17<sup>th</sup> March 2011.

10/2011	F: 5/3/1	DRAFT 2013/14	MTEF	FOR	2011/12;	2012/13	AND

#### Resolved:

- 1. That Council takes note of the Draft MTEF for 2011/2012; 2012/2013 and 2013/14;
- 2. That Council approves the Draft MTEF as follows:

#### 2.1 **REVENUE**

DESCRIPTION	2011/2012 R	2012/2013 R	2013/2014 R
Grants	1'278'035'000	846'496'000	904'202'000
Other revenue	30'043'000	4'179'580	4'430'355
Total	1'308,078'000	850'675'580	908'632'355

#### 2.2 EXPEDITURE

DESCRIPTION	2011/2012 R	2012/2013 R	2013/2014 R
Personnel Expenditure	126'818'466	136'929'384	147'178'887
General Expenditure	122'825'758	152'844'779	154'297'474
Operations & Maintenance	84'005'800	80'248'850	57'775'530
Capital Expenditure	974'427'809	480'638'291	549'364'773
Total	1'308'077'833	850'661'304	908'616'664

- 3. That Council takes note of the surplus of R167 and R14 276 and R15 690 for 2011/12 and 2012/2013 and 2013/14 respectively;
- 4. That the dates be set for public participation;
- 5. That the Draft MTEF be publicized in the various media.

Kind regards

M.I. MOAKAMELA Director: Corporate Services

#### 3. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

#### OVERVIEW

This year's budget once again changed from the previous financial year in an effort to comply with legislation. This format will ensure the following:

- Compliance with the legal requirements for an approval budget
- Strengthen oversight by council and improve performance by official,
- Enhance better understanding of the budget,
- Satisfy needs to information of the stakeholders,
- Communicate clear message to all residents,
- Facilitate comparability between municipalities.

The budget has been prepared in terms of guidelines as contained in National Treasury's MFAM circular.

The municipality's business and service delivery priorities were reviewed as part of this year's planning and budget process. Where appropriate, funds were transferred from low to high priority programmes as to maintain sound financial stewardship. A critical review was also undertaken of expenditures on noncore and 'nice to have' items. These items were aggregate, can end up contributing to a huge amount of wasteful expenditure. The key areas where savings were realized were on telephones, printings, workshop, accommodation and catering.

The district municipality has embarked on implementing a range of revenue collection strategies to optimize the collection of debt owed by customers.

The budget has been prepared in terms of guidelines as contained in National Treasury's MFAM circulars.

The main challenges experienced during the compilation of the 2011/2012 MTREF can be summarized as follows:

- The ongoing difficulties in the national and local economy;
- Aging and poorly maintained water, roads and electricity infrastructure;

- The need to reprioritize projects and expenditure within the existing resource envelope given cash flow realities and declining cash position of the municipality;
- The increase cost of bulk water (due to tariff increase from Lepelle Northern Water), which is placing an upward pressure on the service tariff to residents;
- Wage increases for the municipal staff that continues to exceed the customer inflation, as well as the need to fill critical vacancies;
- Affordability of capital projects considering that the municipality is predominantly rural and is grant dependent.

The following budget principles and guidelines directly informed the compilation of the 2011/2012 MTREF:

- The 2010/2011 Adjustment Budget priorities and targets, as well as the base line allocation contained in that Adjustment Budget were adopted as the upper limits for the new baselines for the 2011/2012 annual budget
- Intermediate service level standards were used to inform the measurable objectives, targets and backlog eradication goals;
- Tariff and property rates increases should be affordable and should generally not exceed the inflation as measured by the CPI, except where there are price increase in the inputs of the services that are beyond the control of the municipality, for instance the cost of bulk water and electricity. In addition, tariff need to remain or move towards being cost reflective, and should take into account the need to address infrastructure backlog;
- There will be no budget allocated to national and provincial funded projects unless the necessary grants to the municipality are reflected in the national and provincial budget and have been gazetted as required by the annual DoRA;
- Ensure that service delivery and capital projects use labour intensive approaches;
- Supporting labour intensive LED projects;
- Participating fully in the Extended Public Works Pragramme; and
- Implementing internship programmes to provide young people with on the job training.

In view of the above mentioned, the following is a consolidated overview of the proposed 2011/2012 MTREF:

R Thousands	Adjustment	Budget year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year+2
	Budget	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
	2010/11			
Total Operating Revenue	562,849	503,806	526,446	566,550
Total Operating Expenditure	200,240	336,648	370,021	359251
(Surplus)/Deficit for the year	362609	167,158	156,425	207,299
Total Capital Expenditure	468,056	974,428	480,638	549,364

#### Table 1: Consolidated overview of the 2011/2012 MTREF

#### 4. Operating Revenue Framework

For the municipality to continue improving the quality of service provided to its citizen, it needs to generate the required revenue. In these tough economic times strong revenue management is fundamental to the financial sustainability of every municipality. The reality is that we are faced with development backlogs and poverty. The expenditure required to address these challenges will inevitably always exceeding the available funding; hence difficult choices have to be made in relation to tariff increases and balancing expenditures against realistically anticipated revenues.

The municipality's revenue strategy is built around the following key components:

- National Treasury's guidelines and macroeconomic policy;
- Efficient revenue management, which aims to ensure that enough collection rates for property rates and other key services charges;

- Achievement of full cost recovery of specific user charges especially in relation to trading services;
- Determination of tariff escalation rate by establishing/calculating the revenue requirement of each service;
- Increase ability to extend new services and recover costs; and
- The tariff policy of the municipality.

The following is a summary of the 2011/12 MTREF (classification of main revenue source)

 Table 2: Summary of revenue classified by main revenue sources

Description	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10		Current Ye	ar 2010/11		2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14	
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - water revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges – other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest earned - external investments		23,932	13,557	6,632	5,400	6,531	6,531	-	8,600	-	-	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised – operational		278,700	327,141	385,559	479,734	562,849	562,849	-	503,806	526,446	566,550	
Other revenue	2	3,446	9,860	2,221	2,132	2,708	2,708	-	21,443	4,180	4,430	
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		306,078	350,557	394,412	487,266	572,087	572,087	-	533,849	530,626	570,980	

### Table 3: Operating Transfers and grant Receipts

Description	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Cı	ırrent Year 2010	/11		Medium Term Ro enditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		247,936	317,179	444,140	463,186	456,186	456,186	491,436	526,446	566,550
Local Government Equitable Share		190,465	234,254	292,547	363,483	363,483	363,483	419,718	463,587	495,550
Finance Management Municipal Systems Improvement		500 1,000	250 735	750 735	1,000 750	1,000 750	1,000 750	1,250 790	1,250 1,000	15,000 1,000
Water Services Operating Subsidy		55,970 – –	81,940 – –	150,108 - -	97,953 – –	90,953 – –	90,953 – –	69,678 – –	60,609 - -	55,000 - -
Other transfers/grants [insert description]		-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	-
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants [insert description]		-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-			-	-	-	-	-	
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	-
[insert description]		-			-		-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	247,936	317,179	444,140	463,186	456,186	456,186	491,436	526,446	566,550

Tariff setting is a pivotal and strategic part of the compilation of any budget. When rates, tariffs and other charges were revised, local economic conditions, input costs and affordability of the services were taken into consideration to ensure the financial viability and sustainability of the district municipality.

National treasury continues to encourage municipalities to keep increase in rates, tariffs and other charges as low as possible. Municipalities must justify in their budget documentation all increases in excess of 6% upper boundary of the South African Reserve Bank's inflation target. Excessive increases are likely to be counterproductive, resulting in higher levels of non-payment.

The percentage increase of Eskom and Lepelle Northern Water bulk tariffs are far beyond the mentioned inflation target. Given that these tariff increases are determined by external agencies, the impact they have on the municipality's tariff is largely outside the control of the municipality. Discontinuing the impact of these price increases in lower consumer tariff will erode the municipality's future financial position and viability.

It must also be appreciated that the consumer price index, as measured by CPI, is not a good measure of the cost increases of goods and services relevant to municipalities. The basket of goods and services utilized for calculation of the CPI consists of items such as food, petrol and medical services, whereas the cost drivers of a municipality are informed by items such as the cost of remuneration, bulk purchases of water and electricity, petrol, diesel, chemicals, cements, etc. The current challenge facing the municipality is managing the gap between cost drivers and tariff levied, as any shortfall must be made up by either operational

efficiency gains or service level reductions. Within this framework the municipality has undertaken the tariff setting process relating to service charges as follows:

#### 4.1. Sale of Water and impact of Tariff Increases

The Mopani District Municipality is the Water Services Authority (WSA). In determining the water tariffs, the municipality seeks to ensure that:

- Water tariff are fully cost reflective- including the cost of maintenance and renewal of purification plants, water networks and the cost associated with reticulation expansion;
- Water tariff are structured to protect basic level of service and ensure that provision of free water to the poorest of the poor; and
- Water tariff are designed to encourage efficient and sustainable consumption.

In addition National Treasury has urged all municipalities to ensure that water tariff structures are cost reflective by 2014.

Better maintenance of infrastructure, new dam construction and cost reflective tariffs will ensure that the supply challenges are managed in future to ensure sustainability. The bulk supply of water is done by the Lepelle Northern Water. A tariff increase of 6 per cent from 1 July 2011 for water is proposed. This is based on input cost assumption.

#### 5. Operating Expenditure Framework

The municipality's expenditure framework for the 2011/12 budget and MTREF is informed by the following:

- The asset renewal strategy;
- Balanced budget constraint (operating expenditure should not exceed operating revenue) unless the existing uncommitted cash-backed reserves to fund any deficit;
- Funding of the budget over the medium-term as informed by Section 18 & 19 of the MFMA;
- The capital programme is aligned to the asset renewal strategy and backlog eradication plan;

• Operational gains and efficiencies will be directed to funding the capital budget and other core services.

The following table is a high level summary of the 2011/12 budget and MTREF (classified per main type of operating expenditure)

Table 4: Summary	of operating	expenditure	by standard	classification items
------------------	--------------	-------------	-------------	----------------------

Description	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10		Current Y	ear 2010/11		Reven	12 Medium ue & Exper Framework	nditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre- audit outcome	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	243,171	45,231	67,753	91,759	115,951	115,951	-	126,818	136,520	147,442
Remuneration of councillors		5,249	5,701	7,546	6,049	6,386	6,386	-	6,386	6,897	7,449
Debt impairment	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges		36	1	90	-	-	-	-	120	126	132
Bulk purchases	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	8	I	-	-	-	71,703	71,703	I	84,006	80,249	57,776
Contracted services		-	-	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,260	1,323
Transfers and grants		24,186	33,886	580,349	479,734	5,000	5,000	-	60,000	63,000	66,150
Other expenditure	4, 5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	121,626	151,585	152,975
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		272,642	84,819	656,938	578,742	200,240	200,240	1,200	400,156	439,637	433,246

The budgeted allocation for employees related cost for the 2011/12 financial year totals R126 million, which is 38 percent of the total operating expenditure. Based on the three years collective SALGBC agreement, salary increase has been

factored in this budget at a percentage increase of 7% for the 2011/12 financial year. An annual increase of 8% has been included in the two outer years of the MTREF.

The cost associated with the remuneration of councilors is determined by the Minister of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs in accordance with the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act, 1998(Act 20 of 1998). The most recent proclaimed and the adjustment in the equitable shares allocation in this regard has been taken into consideration in compiling the municipal budget.

The finance charges make up 0.03% of the operating expenditure. Other materials comprise among others purchases of fuel, diesel, materials for maintenance, cleaning materials, maintenance of boreholes, etc.

Contracted services have been identified as the cost saving area of the municipality. As part of the compilation of the 2011/12 MTREF this group of expenditure was critically evaluated. Further details relating to the contracted services can be seen in Table SA1.

Other expenditure comprises of various line items relating to the daily operations of the municipality.

#### 5.1. Priority given to repairs and maintenance

Aligned to the priority being given to preserving and maintaining the Mopani District Municipality's current infrastructure, the 2011/12 budget MTREF provide for extensive growth in the area of asset maintenance. In terms of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, operational repairs and maintenance is not considered as a direct expenditure driver but an outcome of certain other expenditure such as remuneration, purchases of materials and contracted services. Considering these drivers, the following table is a consolidation of all the expenditures associated with repairs and maintenance.

#### Table 5: Operational repairs and maintenance

1	1									
General vehicles		-	5,141	750	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised vehicles	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment		30	-	1,500	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - hardware/equipment		583	164	380	-	-	-	420	441	463
Furniture and other office equipment		357	618	650	-	-	-	692	1,159	1,237
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Buildings		17,650	20,555	14,850	-	-	-	410	420	440
Other Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	506	220	_
Agricultural assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other (list sub-class)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance										
Expenditure	1	42,824	31,071	30,440	-	-	-	84,006	80,249	57,541

#### 5.2. Free Basic Services

The social package assists the municipalities around Mopani District give free basic services to the indigent.

### 6. CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

The following table provides the breakdown of budgeted capital expenditure by

vote:

Vote Description	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10		Current Yo	ear 2010/11		Reven	12 Medium ue & Exper Framework	nditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre- audit outcome	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
<u>Capital expenditure - Vote</u> <u>Multi-year expenditure</u> to be appropriated	2										
Vote1 - Executive & Council / Mayor & Council Vote2 - Executive & Council /		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Manager Vote3 - Finance & Admin/ finance		- 21,735	- 485	- 1,450	- 2,350	– 19,600	- 19,600	-	- 7,450	- 14,700	- 14,000
Vote4 - Corporate Services /HR Vote5 - Finance & Admin/ Other		-	-	-		-	-	_	-	-	-
Admin		8,758	25,148	29,310	36,250	32,550	32,550	-	250	275	310
Vote6 - Planning & Development / Economic		1,075	1,075	30	900	900	900	-	650	540	650
Vote7 - Health / Other		1,236	4	6,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote8 - Example 8		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote9 - Public Services / Fire		3,156	2,156	2,550	88,000	1,560	1,560	-	310	320	300
Vote10 - Public Safety / Other Vote11 - Roads Transport /		12,779	12,779	3,294	3,550	3,550	3,550	-	3,800	4,166	4,476
roads Vote12 - Water /Water		43,003	-	54,347	17,700	21,453	21,453	-	-	-	-
Distribution Vote13 - Electricity / Electricity		140,937	-	201,379	206,300	308,622	308,622	-	155,547	400,137	313,800
Distribution		-	-	4,014	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote14 - Example 14		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote15 - Example 15 Capital multi-year expenditure		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	
sub-total	7	232,680	41,647	302,374	355,050	388,235	388,235	-	168,007	420,138	333,535
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated Vote1 - Executive & Council /	2										
Mayor & Council Vote2 - Executive & Council /		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Manager Vote3 - Finance & Admin/		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote4 - Corporate Services /HR Vote5 - Finance & Admin/ Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Admin Vote6 - Planning & Development / Economic		-	-	-	11,830 150	12,086 150	12,086 150	-	88,940 –	60,500 -	215,828
Vote7 - Health / Other		_	4	_	_	1,000	1,000	_	6,681	_	_
Vote8 - Example 8		-	-	-	5,000	_	_	_	-	-	-
Vote9 - Public Services / Fire		-	-	-	250	1,087	1,087	-	-	-	-
Vote10 - Public Safety / Other Vote11 - Roads Transport /		-	-	-	300	-	-	-	-	-	_
roads			-	-	43,698	13,698	13,698	-	98,000	-	-

Vote12 - Water /Water Distribution	_	-	-	35,000	33,700	33,700	-	597,500	-	_
Vote13 - Electricity / Electricity Distribution	-	-	-	5,500	14,600	14,600	-	15,300	-	-
Vote14 - Example 14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote15 - Example 15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	-	4	I	101,728	76,321	76,321	-	806,421	60,500	215,828
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	232,680	41,651	302,374	456,778	464,556	464,556	-	974,428	480,638	549,364

The total capital budget for the 2011/12/ financial year amounts to R974 million which R753 millions was allocated towards water and sanitation, which represent 78% of the total capital budget. R15 million has been allocated for electricity and R98 m for roads. R108m will be used to fund other infrastructure like disposal sites, stadia, MPCC, etc.

#### 7. ANNUAL BUDGET TABLES-MOPANI DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

The following pages present the ten main tables as required in terms of Section 8 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. These tables set out the municipality's 2010/2012 budget and MTREF as approved by council. Each table is accompanied by the explanatory notes on the facing page.

#### TABLE 7 DC33 Mopani - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10		Current Y	ear 2010/11			m Term Revenue Framework	-
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Financial Performance Property rates	_	_	_	-	_	-	-		_	
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Investment revenue	23,932	13,557	6,632	5,400	6,531	6,531	-	8,600	-	-
Transfers recognized - operational	278,700	327,141	385,559	479,734	562,849	562,849	-	503,806	526,446	566,550
Other own revenue	3,446	9,860	2,221	2,132	2,708	2,708	-	21,443	4,180	4,430
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	306,078	350,557	394,412	487,266	572,087	572,087	-	533,849	530,626	570,980
Employee costs	243,171	45,231	67,753	91,759	115,951	115,951	-	126,818	136,520	147,442
Remuneration of councilors	5,249	5,701	7,546	6,049	6,386	6,386	-	6,386	6,897	7,449
Depreciation & asset impairment Finance charges	_ 36	- 1	_ 90	-			-	120	- 126	132
Materials and bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	71,703	71,703	-	84,006	80,249	57,776
Transfers and grants	24,186	33,886	580,349	479,734	5,000	5,000	-	60,000	63,000	66,150
Other expenditure	-	-	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	121,735	151,036	154,693
Total Expenditure	272,642	84,819	656,938	578,742	200,240	200,240	1,200	336,648	370,021	359,251
Surplus/(Deficit)	33,436	265,738	(262,526)	(91,476)	371,848	371,848	(1,200)	134,783	92,798	137,339
Transfers recognized - capital Contributions recognized - capital & contributed	-	-	294,036	365,233	244,188	244,188	-	774,229	320,050	337,652
assets Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &	- 33,436	- 265,738	_ 31,510	-	- 616,036	- 616,036	-	- 909,012	- 412,848	- 474,991
contributions Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	273,757	010,030	010,030	(1,200)	505,012	-	474,551
,					616 026	-		- 000.012		474.001
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	33,436	265,738	31,510	273,757	616,036	616,036	(1,200)	909,012	412,848	474,991
Capital expenditure & funds sources		15 100								
Capital expenditure Transfers recognized - capital	357,678	15,426	304,874	314,978	468,056	468,056	-	974,428	480,638	549,364
Public contributions & donations	123,937	164,476 -	194,985 –	218,855 –	218,855 -	218,855 -		774,229	320,050	337,652 -
Borrowing Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Total sources of capital funds	123,937	164,476	194,985	218,855	218,855	218,855	-	774,229	320,050	337,652
Financial position										
Total current assets	96,060	59,230	62,229	115,811	2,709	48,984	_	49,051	51,994	-
Total noncurrent assets	10,805	14,582	12,417	13,162	_	-	_	_	-	_
Total current liabilities	33,753	49,956	_	13,162	25,333	156,953	_	13,952	14,789	_
Total non current liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community wealth/Equity	421,592	461,676	577,729	738,728	807,037	807,037	-	1,278,035	846,496	904,202
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating Net cash from (used) investing	(7,227)	(148,171)	437,496	548,280	628,384	633,784	-	1,121,140	651,030	694,908
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	(7,227)	(155,398)	282,098	548,280	628,384	633,784	-	1,121,140	1,772,169	2,467,078
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	8,254	15,575	15,574	23,261	-	23,261	-	35,042	-	-
Application of cash and investments	(34,652)	(26,466)	64,933	49,492	50,666	(1,369)	-	(78059)	(15,721)	-
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	42,907	42,041	80,507	72,753	(50,666)	24,630	-	113,101	15,721	-
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV) Depreciation & asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Renewal of Existing Assets	42,824	31,071	30,440	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance	42,824	31,071	30,440	-	-	-	84,006	84,006	80,249	57,541
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided Revenue cost of free services provided Households below minimum service level	20,000 –	30,000 –	40,000 –	55,000 –	55,000 –	55,000 –	55,000 –	60,000 –	63,000 –	63,150 -
Water:	-	-	2,303	2,487	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	598,233	646,092	646,092	646,092	-	-	-	-
Energy: Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Explanatory notes to Table A1

- 1. The Table A1 is a summary and provides a concise overview of the municipality's budget from all of the mayor financial perspectives (operating, capital expenditure, financial position, cash flow, and MFMA funding compliance).
- 2. The table provides an overview of the amount approved by Council for the Operating performance, resources deployed to capital expenditure, financial position, cash and funding compliance, as well as the municipality's commitment to eliminate basic service delivery backlogs.
- 3. Financial management reforms emphasize the importance of the municipal budget being funded. This requires the simultaneous assessment of the Financial Performance, Financial Position and the Cash Flow Budgets, along with the Capital Budget. The Budget Summary provides the key information in this regard:

TABLE 8 DC33 Mopani - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10		Current Year 2010/11		2011/12 Medium	Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Revenue - Standard										
Governance and administration Executive and council		446,107 -	475,207 -	589,418 -	706,121	816,276 -	816,276 -	1,308,078 _	850,676 -	908,632 -
Budget and treasury office		446,107	475,207	589,418	706,121	816,276	816,276	1,308,078	850,676	908,632
Corporate services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Revenue - Standard	2	446,107	475,207	589,418	706,121	816,276	816,276	1,308,078	850,676	908,632
Expenditure - Standard	-									
Governance and administration		85,523	67,834	164,647	217,378	172,999	172,999	174,803	207,552	203,901
Executive and council		12,928	12,930	27,741	30,081	41,507	41,507	37,440	39,547	42,717
Budget and treasury office		55,604	33,870	74,263	103,777	100,434	100,434	104,434	123,650	114,697
Corporate services		16,991	21,034	62,642	83,520	31,058	31,058	32,929	44,356	46,488
Community and public safety		33,658	17,224	43,532	55,219	32,371	32,371	55,152	210,999	66,785
Community and social services Sport and recreation		4,375 -	3,879 -	3,734 -	3,871 -	3,570 -	3,570 -	5,448 -	6,105 –	6,630 -
Public safety Housing		27,032	11,098 -	31,059 -	44,215 -	25,991 -	25,991 -	43,023	197,055 –	51,727 -
Health		2,251	2,247	8,739	7,134	2,810	2,810	6,681	7,839	8,427
Economic and environmental services		57,632	13,796	72,847	77,904	28,084	28,084	27,195	32,547	25,671
Planning and development		7,206	6,373	17,479	21,475	16,779	16,779	9,856	10,818	20,593
Road transport Environmental protection		50,426 -	7,423 -	55,368 -	56,429 -	11,305 -	11,305 -	17,339 _	21,729 –	5,078 -
Trading services		262,909	121,971	308,392	334,115	111,765	111,765	76,444	67,924	62,895
Electricity		218	217	4,839	1,250	867	867	1,341	1,457	1,575

Water Waste water management Waste management <b>Other</b>	4	262,692 _ _ _	121,754 _ _ _	303,553 _ _ _	332,865 _ _ _	110,898 _ _ _	110,898 _ _ _	75,103 _ _ _	66,467 _ _	61,320 _ _ _
Total Expenditure - Standard	3	439,722	220,825	589,419	684,616	345,219	345,219	336,648	370,021	359,251
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		6,385	254,382	(1)	21,505	471,056	471,056	974,483	331,653	549,380

#### Table 9 DC33 Mopani - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	С	urrent Year 2010/1	1	2011/12 Mediu	m Term Revenue a Framework	* Expendit
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budg Year 2013/
Revenue - Standard										
Municipal governance and administration		446,107	475,207	589,418	706,121	816,276	816,276	1,308,078	850,676	908,632
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	,
Mayor and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Budget and treasury office		446,107	475,207	589,418	706,121	816,276	816,276	1,308,078	850,676	908,63
Corporate services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	000,00
Human Resources		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Information Technology		_			-					
		-	-		-	-	-	-		
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries and Archives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Museums & Art Galleries etc		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries & Crematoriums		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Child Care		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Aged Care		_		_	_	_		_	_	
Other Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Social		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	
Housing			_	_	_	-	_	_	_	
Health		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Clinics										
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Town Planning/Building enforcement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licensing & Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Buses		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Parking Garages		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Vehicle Licensing and Testing		_	_	_	_			_		
Other			_		_				_	
Environmental protection		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	+
		-			-		-	-		
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biodiversity & Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1

Mater Catabulan         Image Cata											
West autor magement         T	Water Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Severings Storm Wash Multicipats Soft Wash Soft Wash	Water Storage		_	_	_	-	-	-	_	-	_
Severings Storm Wash Multicipats Soft Wash Soft Wash	Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storn Vision Vision Management Public Foldes         Image of the strangement Public Foldes <thimage of="" strangement<br="" the="">Public Foldes         Im</thimage>			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Public Tooles				_		_		_			
Mariangement Solid Wase         -			_			_	_	_		_	
Solid Wate         -        -         -         -			-	_		-	-	-		-	
Other Ar Transport Actors         - <td></td>											
Ar Tansport Audios Tousin Tousin Funding         -				-	-	-		-		-	
Anticipal Forestry Maskes         - <td>Other</td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td>	Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Totals Forestry Mericas         Image: Source of administration Expenditure. Standard         Image: Source of administration Expenditure. Standard <thimage: administration<br="" of="" source="">Expenditure. Standard</thimage:>	Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Folseky Meters         I	Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Makisis         Image: Constraint of the server of the	Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Makisis         Image: Constraint of the server of the	Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Standard         2         446.107         475,207         589,418         706,121         816,276         816,276         1,306,078         890,678         908,632           Municipal governance and administration Moy and Council Moy and Scill services Moy and Scill			_	_	_	-	-	-	_	-	_
Expenditure - Standard         Image: Construction of the standard definition of the standard def											
Expenditure - Standard         Image: Construction of the standard definition of the standard def	Total Revenue - Standard	2	446 107	475 207	589 418	706 121	816 276	816 276	1 308 078	850 676	908 632
Municipal governance and administration Executive and council Mayor and Council Municipal governance and administration Executive and council Municipal governance and municipal municipal governance and administration Executive and council Municipal governance Executive and council Municipal governance Municipal governance Executive and council Municipal governance Executive	Total Nevenue - Otalidard	2	440,107	413,201	505,410	700,121	010,270	010,210	1,000,070	030,070	300,032
Municipal governance and administration Executive and council Mayor and Council Municipal governance and administration Executive and council Municipal governance and municipal municipal governance and administration Executive and council Municipal governance Executive and council Municipal governance Municipal governance Executive and council Municipal governance Executive	Expenditure - Standard										
Exacutive and council Mayor and Council Municipal Manager         12228         12300         27/14         90.81         41.907         41.807         37.400         99.547         42.717           Budget and treasury office Corporate services         21.37         2.137         2.137         2.137         10.279         11.568         11.228           Budget and treasury office Corporate services         55.604         33.870         77.46         77.		-									
Exacutive and council Mayor and Council Municipal Manager         12228         12300         27/14         90.81         41.907         41.807         37.400         99.547         42.717           Budget and treasury office Corporate services         21.37         2.137         2.137         2.137         10.279         11.568         11.228           Budget and treasury office Corporate services         55.604         33.870         77.46         77.											
Exacutive and council Mayor and Council Municipal Manager         12228         12300         27/14         90.81         41.907         41.807         37.400         99.547         42.717           Budget and treasury office Corporate services         21.37         2.137         2.137         2.137         10.279         11.568         11.228           Budget and treasury office Corporate services         55.604         33.870         77.46         77.	Municipal governance and administration		85 523	67 834	164 647	217 378	172 999	172 999	174 803	207 552	203.901
Mayor and Council Municipal Manager         10,791         10,793         21,393         23,477         34,725         34,735         34,735         27,161         27,979         30,221           Budget and treasury office Coporate services         6,504         6,572         6,772         10,279         11,588         12,285         11,689         12,285         11,689         12,285         11,688         22,592         44,356         44,648           Hormanicon Technology         - <td></td>											
Municipal Manager         2,137         2,137         5,903         6,604         6,772         6,772         10,279         11,687         12,285           Budget and tressury difie         55,604         33,870         74,283         100,777         100,434         100,434         102,79         11,687         43,687           Corports services         65,604         32,870         74,283         100,777         100,434         100,443         102,49         43,687         44,867         44,867         44,867         44,867         44,867         44,867         44,867         44,867         44,867         44,868         114,667         7,746         8,760         32,371         32,371         32,371         32,371         32,371         32,371         32,371         32,371         55,152         210,999         66,785           Community and public safety         33,698         17,244         45,522         55,152         210,999         66,785         6,630         6,650         6,630           Community and sand Facilities         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         - <td></td> <td>-  </td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>		-									
Budget and treasury office Corporate services         55,604         33,870         74,263         100,777         100,434         104,434         102,436         114,697           Human Resources Information Technology Property Services         16,991         21,004         62,642         83,500         31,058         31,058         32,929         44,356         46,488           Human Resources Other Admin         8,620         8,620         11,115         8,110         7,746         7,746         8,082         9,953         9,206           Community and social services         33,371         12,414         51,507         75,370         23,312         23,312         24,447         34,400         97,920           Community and social services         33,363         17,224         43,552         55,279         32,371         32,371         55,152         210,999         66,783           Moness and Archives         -		-									
Corporate services         16.991         21.0320         31.058         31.058         32.293         44.356         46.488           Human Resources         8.600         8.600         8.600         8.600         9.953         9.206           Other Admin         - </td <td>wunicipal wanager</td> <td>-</td> <td>2,137</td> <td>2,13/</td> <td>5,903</td> <td>0,004</td> <td>6,772</td> <td>0,772</td> <td>10,279</td> <td>11,568</td> <td>12,295</td>	wunicipal wanager	-	2,137	2,13/	5,903	0,004	6,772	0,772	10,279	11,568	12,295
Corporate services         16.991         21.0320         31.058         31.058         32.293         44.356         46.488           Human Resources         8.600         8.600         8.600         8.600         9.953         9.206           Other Admin         - </td <td></td> <td></td> <td>55.004</td> <td>00.070</td> <td>74.000</td> <td>100 777</td> <td>100 101</td> <td>100.101</td> <td>101.101</td> <td>100.050</td> <td>444.007</td>			55.004	00.070	74.000	100 777	100 101	100.101	101.101	100.050	444.007
Human Resources Information Technology Property Services         8.620         11,135         8.150         7.746         7.746         8.082         9.953         9.206           Property Services         -		-									
Information Technology         -		-									
Property Services         -		-	8,620	8,620	11,135	8,150	7,746	7,746	8,082	9,953	9,206
Property Services Other Admin         -	Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Other Admin         8.371         12.414         51.007         75.370         23.312         24.847         34.402         37.382           Community and public safety         33.658         17.224         43.532         55.219         32.371         12.414         61.057         67.85           Community and solid services         4.375         3.879         3.734         3.871         3.570         3.570         5.448         6.105         6.683           Libraries and Archives         -	Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Community and public safety         33,658         17,224         43,532         55,219         32,371         32,371         55,152         210,999         66,785           Community and social services         - <td>Other Admin</td> <td></td> <td>8,371</td> <td>12,414</td> <td>51,507</td> <td>75,370</td> <td>23,312</td> <td>23,312</td> <td>24,847</td> <td>34,402</td> <td>37,282</td>	Other Admin		8,371	12,414	51,507	75,370	23,312	23,312	24,847	34,402	37,282
Community and social services         4,375         3,879         3,734         3,871         3,570         3,570         5,448         6,105         6,630           Libraries and Archives	Community and public safety	_	33.658	17.224	43.532	55.219	32.371	32.371	55.152	210.999	66.785
Libraries and Archives         Image of the community halls and Facilities         Image of the community         Image of the community <thimage community<="" of="" th="" the="">         Image of the commu</thimage>											
Museums & Art Galleries etc Community halls and Facilities Cemeteries & Crematoriums       -		-		,					-	-	
Community halls and Facilities Cemeterises & Crematoriums Child Care         - <th< td=""><td></td><td>-</td><td>_</td><td>_</td><td>_</td><td></td><td>_</td><td>_</td><td>_</td><td>_</td><td>_</td></th<>		-	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_
Cemeteries & Crematoriums         - <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>_</td> <td>_</td> <td></td> <td>_</td> <td></td> <td>_</td> <td></td>					_	_		_		_	
Child Care Aged Care Other Community         -					-	-		-		-	
Aged Care Other Community Other Social         -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Other Community Other Social         4,375         3,879         3,734         3,871         3,570         3,570         5,448         6,105         6,630           Other Social         -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Social         - <t< td=""><td></td><td>-</td><td>4.075</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>0.570</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td></td></t<>		-	4.075	-	-	-	-	0.570	-	-	
Sport and recreation         -		-	4,375	3,879		3,871	3,570		5,448	6,105	6,630
Public safety Police       27,032       11,098       31,059       44,215       25,991       25,991       43,023       197,055       51,727         Fire       -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police         Police<		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police       - <td></td> <td>- 1</td> <td>27,032</td> <td>11,098</td> <td>31,059</td> <td>44,215</td> <td>25,991</td> <td>25,991</td> <td>43,023</td> <td>197,055</td> <td>51,727</td>		- 1	27,032	11,098	31,059	44,215	25,991	25,991	43,023	197,055	51,727
Fire       12,723       9,567       18,477       28,643       15,994       15,994       28,428       31,542       33,956         Civil Defence       - <td< td=""><td></td><td>1 -</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></td<>		1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civil Defence       -       <			12,723	9,567	18,477	28,643	15,994	15,994	28,428	31,542	33,956
Street Lighting Other         -	Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other         14,309         1,531         12,583         15,572         9,998         9,998         14,595         165,513         17,771           Housing	Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Health         2,251         2,247         8,739         7,134         2,810         6,681         7,839         8,427           Clinics Ambulance Other			14,309	1,531	12,583	15,572	9,998	9,998	14,595	165,513	17,771
Health       2,251       2,247       8,739       7,134       2,810       2,810       6,681       7,839       8,427         Clinics       Ambulance       - </td <td>Housing</td> <td>1</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	Housing	1									
Clinics Ambulance Other		1 -	2,251	2.247	8,739	7.134	2,810	2.810	6.681	7.839	8.427
Ambulance Other         -					-			_,0.0			c, .=/
Other         2,251         2,247         8,739         7,134         2,810         2,810         6,681         7,839         8,427           Economic and environmental services         57,632         13,796         72,847         77,904         28,084         28,084         27,195         32,547         25,671           Planning and development         7,206         6,373         17,479         21,475         16,779         16,779         9,856         10,818         20,593           Town Planning/Building enforcement         7,206         6,373         17,479         21,475         16,779         16,779         9,856         10,818         20,593           Road transport         - </td <td></td> <td></td> <td>_</td> <td>_</td> <td>_</td> <td>_</td> <td>_</td> <td>_</td> <td>_</td> <td>_</td> <td>_</td>			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Economic and environmental services         57,632         13,796         72,847         77,904         28,084         28,084         27,195         32,547         25,671           Planning and development Economic Development/Planning Town Planning/Building enforcement Licensing & Regulation         7,206         6,373         17,479         21,475         16,779         9,856         10,818         20,593           Road transport Roads Public Buses         50,426         7,423         55,368         56,429         11,305         11,305         17,339         21,729         5,078			2 251	2 247	8 730	7 13/	2 810	2 810	6 681	7 830	8 4 27
Planning and development         7,206         6,373         17,479         21,475         16,779         16,779         9,856         10,818         20,593           Conomic Development/Planning Town Planning/Building enforcement Licensing & Regulation         7,206         6,373         17,479         21,475         16,779         16,779         9,856         10,818         20,593           Road transport Roads Public Buses         50,426         7,423         55,368         56,429         11,305         17,339         21,729         5,078											
Economic Development/Planning Town Planning/Building enforcement Licensing & Regulation         7,206         6,373         17,479         21,475         16,779         16,779         9,856         10,818         20,593           Road transport Roads Public Buses         50,426         7,423         55,368         56,429         11,305         11,305         17,339         21,729         5,078											
Town Planning/Building enforcement Licensing & Regulation         -		-									
Licensing & Regulation         -		-				21,475				10,818	
Boad transport         50,426         7,423         55,368         56,429         11,305         17,339         21,729         5,078           Roads         50,426         7,423         55,368         56,429         11,305         11,305         17,339         21,729         5,078           Public Buses         -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads         50,426         7,423         55,368         56,429         11,305         17,339         21,729         5,078           Public Buses         -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Buses		- 1									
Public Buses         _ <t< td=""><td></td><td>- I -</td><td>50,426</td><td>7,423</td><td>55,368</td><td>56,429</td><td>11,305</td><td>11,305</td><td>17,339</td><td>21,729</td><td>5,078</td></t<>		- I -	50,426	7,423	55,368	56,429	11,305	11,305	17,339	21,729	5,078
Parking Garages			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Parking Campos	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vehicle Licensing and Testing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity & Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	-	262,909	121,971	308,392	334,115	111,765	111,765	76,444	67,924	62,895
Electricity	-	218	217	4,839	1,250	867	867	1,341	1,457	1,575
Electricity Distribution	-	218	217	4,839	1,250	867	867	1,341	1,457	1,575
Electricity Generation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	262,692	121,754	303,553	332,865	110,898	110,898	75,103	66,467	61,320
Water Distribution	-	262,692	121,754	303,553	332,865	110,898	110,898	75,103	66,467	61,320
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Standard	3	439,722	220,825	589,419	684,616	345,219	345,219	333,595	519,023	359,252
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		6,385	254,382	(1)	21,505	471,056	471,056	974,483	331,653	549,380
ourpraci/porteri/ for and Joan		0,000	204,002	(9	21,000			074,400	001,000	0.0,000

## TABLE 10 DC33 Mopani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	c	urrent Year 2010/	/11		Medium Term Re enditure Framew	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote1 - Executive & Council / Mayor & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote2 - Executive & Council / Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote3 - Finance & Admin/ finance		446,107	475,207	589,418	706,121	816,276	816,276	1,308,078	850,676	908,632
Vote4 - Corporate Services /HR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote5 - Finance & Admin/ Other Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote6 - Planning & Development / Economic		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote7 - Health / Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote8 - Community Services / Other community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote9 - Public Services / Fire		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote10 - Public Safety / Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote11 - Roads Transport / roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote12 - Water /Water Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote13 - Electricity / Electricity Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote14 - Example 14		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	446,107	475,207	589,418	706,121	816,276	816,276	1,308,078	850,676	908,632
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Executive and Council/ Mayor & Council		2,420	3,382	9,296	23,477	34,735	34,735	27,161	27,979	30,421
Vote2 - Executive & Council / Municipal Manager		1,944	3,935	7,346	6,330	6,772	6,772	10,279	11,568	12,295
Finance and Admin/ other Admin		3,640	4,642	74,263	103,777	8,583	8,583	104,434	123,650	114,697
Vote4 - Corporate Services /HR		1,399	2,204	11,134	8,150	4,825	4,825	8,082	9,953	926
Vote5 - Finance & Admin/ Other Admin		5,498	6,931	51,507	75,370	23,312	23,310	24,847	34,402	37,282
Vote6 - Planning & Development / Economic		3,140	4,989	16,036	19,112	16,779	16,779	9,856	10,818	20,593
Vote7 - Health / Other		870	1,345	8,739	8,150	2,810	2,810	6,681	7,839	8,427
Vote8 - Community Services / Other community		1,235	1,859	3,734	3,871	3,570	3,570	5,448	6,105	6,630
Vote9 - Public Services / Fire		8,478	12,725	18,477	28,643	15,994	15,994	28,483	31,542	33,956
Vote10 - Public Safety / Other		1,392	2,389	12,583	15,572	9,998	9,998	14,595	16,513	17,771
Vote11 - Roads Transport / roads		712	573	55,368	56,429	11,305	11,305	17,339	21,729	5,078
Vote12 - Water /Water Distribution		118,033	143,620	303,553	332,865	110,898	110,898	75,103	66,467	6,132
Vote13 - Electricity / Electricity Distribution		217	465	4,839	1,250	15,467	15,467	1,341	1,457	1,575
Vote14 - Example 14		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	148,978	189,060	576,875	682,995	265,047	265,045	333,650	370,023	295,784
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	297,129	286,147	12,543	23,126	551,229	551,231	974,428	480,638	549,364

#### Table 11DC33 Mopani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10		Current Year 2010/11	1	2011/12 Mediu	m Term Revenue & Ex Framework	penditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote1 - Executive & Council / Mayor & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
General Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Speaker		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Chief whip		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disability Desk		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gender Desk		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Youth Desk		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Vote2 - Executive & Council / Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
IDP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote3 - Finance & Admin/ finance		446,107	475,207	589,418	706,121	816,276	816,276	1,308,078	850,676	908,632
Budget & Treasury		446,107	475,207	589,418	706,121	816,276	816,276	1,308,078	850,676	908,632
			-				-	-	-	
		_	_			_	_	_	_	
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_

	1									
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	_	_	-	_	-	-	_	_
		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote4 - Corporate Services /HR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-
		_	-	_	_	-	_	-	_	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote5 - Finance & Admin/ Other Admin		_	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_
Communication & Marketing		_	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	_
Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
		-	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	-
		-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote6 - Planning & Development / Economic		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LED		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		_	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-
		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_
		_	_	_	_	-	-	-		
									-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote7 - Health / Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		•			•			•	•	I.

Health		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
		_	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote8 - Community Services / Other community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	_
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote9 - Public Services / Fire		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		_	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	_
		_	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote10 - Public Safety / Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
	1					İ		i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote11 - Roads Transport / roads		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Transport		_		_			-			
Rodus Indiisport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		_	-	_	_	-	_	-	-	_
Vote12 - Water /Water Distribution		_	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	-
			_				-	_	_	
Water Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		_	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_
Material Electricity (Electricity Distribution										
Vote13 - Electricity / Electricity Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	
			-							
Vote14 - Example 14		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	446,107	475,207	- 589,418	706,121	- 816,276	- 816,276	 1,308,078	- 850,676	908,632

### DC33 Mopani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A continue.....

Expenditure by Vote	1									
Executive and Council/ Mayor & Council		2,420	3,382	9,296	23,477	34,735	34,735	27,161	27,979	30,42
Office of the Mayor		1,607	2,007	4,118	5,943	5,293	5,293	6,372	7,488	8,053
Office of the Speaker		216	509	2,808	2,190	4,229	4,229	6,551	4,715	5,168
Office of the Chief Whip		210	220	2,000	653	257	257	245	270	292
Disability Desk		129	231	495	753	674	674	571	776	848
Gender Desk		125	217	495 782	1,466	1,127	1,127	991		1,526
Youth Desk				838				821	1,565	1,36
General Council		116	197		1,106	981	981		1,059	
General Council		-	-	-	11,367	22,174	22,174	11,611	12,105	13,16
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote2 - Executive & Council / Municipal		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manager		1,944	3,935	7,346	6,330	6,772	6,772	10,279	11,568	12,2
Municipal Manager		1,722	2,958	3,437	293	3,108	3,108	4,599	5,048	5,46
Internal Audit		-	-	2,466	3,674	2,090	2,090	4,187	4,605	4,96
IDP		222	977	1,443	2,363	1,575	1,575	1,492	1,915	1,87
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and Admin/ other Admin		3,640	4,642	74,263	103,777	8,583	8,583	104,434	123,650	114,6
Budget and Treasury		3,640	4,642	74,263	103,777	8,583	8,583	104,434	123,650	114,697
Budget and Treasury		- 3,040	4,042	-	-	- 0,000	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote4 - Corporate Services /HR		1,399	2,204	11,134	8,150	4,825	4,825	8,082	9,953	9:
Human Resources		1,399	2,204	11,134	8,150	4,825	4,825	8,082	9,953	92
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote5 - Finance & Admin/ Other Admin		5,498	6,931	51,507	75,370	23,312	23,310	24,847	34,402	37,2
votes - Finance & Aumin/ Other Admin		382	421	5,007	9,896	5,762	5,760	5,228	7,964	8,43
Communication & Marketing					46,576	2,495	2,495	3,354	3,541	3,84
		1,456	1,710	31,893				2,915	3,224	3,47
Communication & Marketing		1,456 703	1,710 909	31,893 1,983	2,852	1,510	1,510	2,010		
Communication & Marketing Technical Services						1,510 8,701	1,510 8,701	10,647	14,389	15,61
Communication & Marketing Technical Services Corporate Services		703	909	1,983	2,852					
Communication & Marketing Technical Services Corporate Services Administration		703 2,957	909 3,891	1,983 8,099	2,852 12,924	8,701	8,701	10,647	14,389	5,9
Communication & Marketing Technical Services Corporate Services Administration		703 2,957 –	909 3,891 –	1,983 8,099 4,523	2,852 12,924 3,122	8,701 4,844	8,701 4,844	10,647 2,703	14,389 5,283	5,9
Communication & Marketing Technical Services Corporate Services Administration		703 2,957 – –	909 3,891 – –	1,983 8,099 4,523 –	2,852 12,924 3,122 –	8,701 4,844 –	8,701 4,844 –	10,647 2,703 –	14,389 5,283 –	5,9
Communication & Marketing Technical Services Corporate Services Administration		703 2,957 – –	909 3,891 – –	1,983 8,099 4,523 – –	2,852 12,924 3,122 – –	8,701 4,844 – –	8,701 4,844 – –	10,647 2,703 – –	14,389 5,283 – –	5,92 - -
Communication & Marketing Technical Services Corporate Services Administration		703 2,957 - - - -	909 3,891 - - - -	1,983 8,099 4,523 – – –	2,852 12,924 3,122 - - -	8,701 4,844 - -	8,701 4,844 – –	10,647 2,703 – – –	14,389 5,283 – – –	5,92 - -
Communication & Marketing Technical Services Corporate Services Administration Legal Services		703 2,957 - - - - - -	909 3,891 - - - - - -	1,983 8,099 4,523 - - - - - -	2,852 12,924 3,122 - - - - - -	8,701 4,844 - - - -	8,701 4,844 - - - - -	10,647 2,703 - - - - -	14,389 5,283 - - - - - -	5,92 - - -
Communication & Marketing Technical Services Corporate Services Administration		703 2,957 - - - - -	909 3,891 - - - -	1,983 8,099 4,523 - - - -	2,852 12,924 3,122 - - - -	8,701 4,844 - - - -	8,701 4,844 - - - -	10,647 2,703 - - - -	14,389 5,283 - - - -	15,61 5,92 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -

	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote7 - Health / Other	870	1,345	8,739	8,150	2,810	2,810	6,681	7,839	8,427
Health	870	1,345	8,739	8,150	2,810	2,810	6,681	7,839	8,427
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote8 - Community Services / Other community	1,235	1,859	3,734	3,871	3,570	3,570	5,448	6,105	6,630
Community Services	1,235	1,859	3,734	3,871	3,570	3,570	5,448	6,105	6,630
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote9 - Public Services / Fire	8,478	12,725	18,477	28,643	15,994	15,994	28,483	31,542	33,956
Fire Services	8,478	12,725	18,477	28,643	15,994	15,994	28,483	31,542	33,956
	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
	_				_				
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		- - -	- - -	-	-	-	- -	- -	- -
	- - -			- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -
		- - - - -	- - - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -
Vote10 - Public Safety / Other		- - - - - -	- - - - - -		- - -	- - -			
•	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - 	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - 9,998	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 	- - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - -
<b>Vote10 - Public Safety / Other</b> Disaster Management		- - - - - -	- - - - - -						
•	- - - - - 1,392	- - - - 2,389 2,389	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - 9,998 9,998	- - - - 9,998	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
•	- - - - 1,392 - 1,392	- - - - 2,389 -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - 9,998 -	- - - - 9,998 -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
•	- - - - - 1,392 - - -	- - - - 2,389 - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	– – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – –	- - - - - 9,998 - - -	- - - - - 9,998 - - -	– – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – –	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
•	- - - - - 1,392 1,392 - - - -	- - - - 2,389 2,389 - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	– – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – –	    9,998    	- - - - 9,998 - - - -	– – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – –	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
•	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - 2,389 2,389 - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - 9,998 - - - - - -	- - - - 9,998 - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
•	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - 2,389 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	    9,998       	- - - - 9,998 - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
•	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - 2,389 2,389 - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	    9,998             	     9,998             	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
•	- - - - - - 1,392 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - 2,389 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - 9,998 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - 9,998 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Disaster Management	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - 2,389 2,389 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - 9,998 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - 9,998 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Disaster Management Vote11 - Roads Transport / roads	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - 2,389 2,389 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - 9,998 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - 9,998 9,998 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Disaster Management	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - 2,389 2,389 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - 9,998 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - 9,998 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Disaster Management Vote11 - Roads Transport / roads Roads Transport 0	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - 2,389 - 2,389 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 573 - 573 -		- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -		- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Disaster Management Vote11 - Roads Transport / roads Roads Transport 0 0	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - 2,389 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -		- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	    9,998             	    9,998             		- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Disaster Management Vote11 - Roads Transport / roads Roads Transport 0 0 0		- - - - 2,389 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	            	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - 9,998 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - 9,998 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	            	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Disaster Management Vote11 - Roads Transport / roads Roads Transport 0 0 0 0 0	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - 2,389 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -		- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	    9,998             	    9,998             		- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Disaster Management Vote11 - Roads Transport / roads Roads Transport 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - 2,389 2,389 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -							
Disaster Management Vote11 - Roads Transport / roads Roads Transport 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		- - - - 2,389 2,389 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -							
Disaster Management Vote11 - Roads Transport / roads Roads Transport 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0									
Disaster Management Vote11 - Roads Transport / roads Roads Transport 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		- - - - 2,389 2,389 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -							

Vote12 - Water /Water Distribution		118,033	143,620	303,553	332,865	110,898	110,898	75,103	66,467	6,132
Water Distribution		118,033	143,620	303,553	332,865	110,898	110,898	75,103	66,467	6,132
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote13 - Electricity / Electricity Distribution		217	465	4,839	1,250	15,467	15,467	1,341	1,457	1,575
Electricity		217	465	4,839	1,250	15,467	15,467	1,341	1,457	1,575
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote14 - Example 14		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>^</u>										
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0 Vote15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote15 - 0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-			-			_	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
0		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
0		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
0		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
0		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
0		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
0		-	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	148,978	189,060		682,995	265,047	265,045	333,650	370,023	295,784
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	297,129	286,147	- 589,418	23,126	551,229	551,231	974,428	480,653	612,848

### TABLE 12 DC33 Mopani - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue & expenditure)

Description	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10		Current Ye	ar 2010/11		2011/12 Medium	Ferm Revenue & Exper	diture Framework
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges – other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments		23,932	13,557	6,632	5,400	6,531	6,531	-	8,600	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Fines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Agency services		-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	_	_
Transfers recognised - operational		278,700	327,141	385,559	479,734	562,849	562,849	_	503,806	526,446	566,550
Other revenue	2	3,446	9,860	2,221	2,132	2,708	2,708	-	21,443	4,180	4,430
Gains on disposal of PPE	2	3,440	3,000	2,221	2,152	2,700	2,100	_	21,440	4,100	4,450
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		306,078	350.557	394,412	487,266	572.087	572,087	-	533.849	530,626	570,980
rotan revenue (excluding capital transiers and contributions)		300,070	330,331	334,412	407,200	512,001	312,001	_	333,048	330,020	310,300
Expenditure By Type	2	243.171	45.231	67.753	91.759	115.951	115.951		126.818	136.520	147.442
Employee related costs	2		45,231	7,546	6.049	6,386		-		6.897	
Remuneration of councilors		5,249	5,701	7,546	6,049	6,366	6,386	-	6,386	6,897	7,449
Debt impairment	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges		36	1	90	-	-	-	-	120	126	132
Bulk purchases	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	8	-	-	-	-	71,703	71,703	-	84,006	80,249	57,776
Contracted services		-	-	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,260	1,323
Transfers and grants		24,186	33,886	580,349	479,734	5,000	5,000	-	60,000	63,000	66,150
	4,										
Other expenditure	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	120,535	149,776	153,370
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		272,642	84,819	656,938	578,742	200,240	200,240	1,200	399,066	437,828	433,641
Surplus/(Deficit)		33,436	265,738	(262,526)	(91,476)	371,848	371,848	(1,200)	134,783	92,798	137,339
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	294,036	365,233	244,188	244,188	-	774,229	320,050	337,652
Contributions recognised - capital	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		33,436	265,738	31,510	273,757	616,036	616,036	(1,200)	909,012	412,848	474,991
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		33,436	265,738	31,510	273,757	616,036	616,036	(1,200)	909,012	412,848	474,991
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		33,436	265,738	31,510	273,757	616,036	616,036	(1,200)	909,012	412,848	474,991
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7		230,730	51,510	210,101	0.0,000	- 10,000	(1,200)	000,012	-12,010	-14,551
		-	-	-	_	-		-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year											

# TABLE 13 DC33 Mopani - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10		Current Ye	ear 2010/11			Medium Term Re enditure Frame	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Capital expenditure - Vote Multi-year expenditure_ to be appropriated	2										
Vote1 - Executive & Council / Mayor & Council Vote2 - Executive & Council / Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote3 - Finance & Admin/ finance		21,735	485	1,450	2,350	19,600	19,600	_	7,450	14,700	14,00
Vote4 - Corporate Services /HR		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Vote5 - Finance & Admin/ Other Admin		8,758	25,148	29,310	36,250	32,550	32,550	_	250	275	31
Vote6 - Planning & Development / Economic		1,075	1,075	30	900	900	900	-	650	540	65
Vote7 - Health / Other		1,236	4	6,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote8 - Example 8		_	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	-	
Vote9 - Public Services / Fire		3,156	2,156	2,550	88,000	1,560	1,560	_	310	320	30
Vote10 - Public Safety / Other		12,779	12,779	3,294	3,550	3,550	3,550	-	3,800	4,166	4,47
Vote11 - Roads Transport / roads		43,003	-	54,347	17,700	21,453	21,453	-	-	-	
Vote12 - Water /Water Distribution		140,937	-	201,379	206,300	308,622	308,622	_	155,547	400,137	313,80
Vote13 - Electricity / Electricity Distribution		_	-	4,014	-	_	_	_	_	_	
Vote14 - Example 14		-	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	
Vote15 - Example 15		-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	-	
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	232,680	41,647	302,374	355,050	388,235	388,235	-	168,007	420,138	333,535
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote1 - Executive & Council / Mayor & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote2 - Executive & Council / Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote3 - Finance & Admin/ finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote4 - Corporate Services /HR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote5 - Finance & Admin/ Other Admin		-	-	-	11,830	12,086	12,086	-	88,940	60,500	215,82
Vote6 - Planning & Development / Economic		-	-	-	150	150	150	-	-	-	
Vote7 - Health / Other		-	4	-	-	1,000	1,000	-	-	-	
Vote8 - Example 8		-	-	-	5,000	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote9 - Public Services / Fire		-	-	-	250	1,087	1,087	-	-	-	
Vote10 - Public Safety / Other		-	-	-	300	-	-	-	_	-	
Vote11 - Roads Transport / roads		-	-	-	43,698	13,698	13,698	-	98,000	-	
Vote12 - Water /Water Distribution		-	-	-	35,000	33,700	33,700	-	597,500	-	
Vote13 - Electricity / Electricity Distribution		-	-	-	5,500	14,600	14,600	-	15,300	-	
Vote14 - Example 14		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote15 - Example 15		-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		-	4	-	101,728	76,321	76,321	_	806,421	60,500	215,82
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		232,680	41,651	302,374	456,778	464,556	464,556	-	940,428	480,638	549,38
Capital Expenditure - Standard											
Governance and administration		21,737	487	1,450	2,350	19,600	19,600	-	7,450	14,700	14,000
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Budget and treasury office		21,735	485	1,450	2,350	19,600	19,600	-	7,450	14,700	14,000
Corporate services		2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	
Community and public safety		1,232	14,939	11,844	12,900	7,197	7,197	-	4,110	4,486	4,776
Community and social services		_	_	_	_	_		_			

Sport and recreation		-	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	_	-
Public safety		_	14,935	5,844	12,900	6,197	6,197	_	4,110	4,486	4,776
Housing		_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-		4,110
Health		1,232	4	6,000	_	1,000	1,000	_	_	_	
Economic and environmental services		44,078		56,877	54,648	36,201	36,201		98,650	540	650
		1,075	-	2,530	900	1,050	1,050	-	650	540	650
Planning and development			-					-		540	000
Road transport		43,003	-	54,347	53,748	35,151	35,151	-	98,000	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		140,937	-	205,393	244,800	356,922	356,922	-	768,347	466,604	375,120
Electricity		-	-	4,014	-	14,600	14,600	-	15,300	-	-
Water		140,937	-	201,379	244,800	342,322	342,322	-	753,047	466,604	375,120
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		149,694	-	29,310	280	48,136	48,136	-	89,190	60,776	216,139
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	3	357,678	15,426	304,874	314,978	468,056	468,056	-	974,428	480,638	549,384
Funded by:											
National Government		123,937	164,461	194,985	218,855	218,855	218,855	_	263,229	320,050	337,652
											337,032
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	511,000	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	123,937	164,476	194,985	218,855	218,855	218,855	-	774,229	320,050	337,652
Public contributions & donations	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Funding	7	123,937	164,476	194,985	218,855	218,855	218,855	-	774,229	320,050	337,652

### TABLE 14 DC33 Mopani - Table A6 Budgeted

Financial Position	1										
Description	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10		Current Ye	ear 2010/11			dium Term Re diture Framev	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		8,254	15,575	15,574	23,261	-	23,261	-	35,042	52,563	
Call investment deposits	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer debtors	1	18,217	43,655	46,275	49,051	49,051	49,051	-	51,994	51,994	-
Other debtors Current portion of long-term receivables		69,589 –	43,655 -	46,655 -	48,275 -	-	48,275 -	-	49,051 –	51,994 -	-
Inventory	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current assets		96,060	102,885	108,504	120,587	49,051	120,587	-	136,087	156,551	-
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		10,805	14,582	12,417	13,162	-	13,162	-	13,952	14,789	
Investments		-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Investment property		-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Investment in Associate		-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	-
Property, plant and equipment	3	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Biological		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Intangible		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Other non-current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Total non current assets		10,805	14,582	12,417	13,162	-	13,162	-	13,952	14,789	-
TOTAL ASSETS		106,865	117,467	120,921	133,749	49,051	133,749	-	150,039	171,340	_
LIABILITIES Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Borrowing	4	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Consumer deposits		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Trade and other payables	4	33,753	49,956	_	13,162	25,333	38,495	_	13,952	14,789	_
Provisions		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_
Total current liabilities		33,753	49,956	-	13,162	25,333	38,495	-	13,952	14,789	-
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Provisions											
			-	-	-	-	_	-		-	-
Total non current liabilities	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					1				
	33,753	49,956	-	13,162	25,333	38,495	-	13,952	14,789	-
5	73,113	67,511	120,921	120,587	23,718	95,254	-	136,087	156,551	-
	-	-	36,490	40,139	-	40,139	-			
4	421,592	461,676	541,239	698,589	807,037	807,037	_	1,278,035	846,496	904,202
	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	-	-	_
5	421,592	461,676	577,729	738,728	807,037	847,176	-	1,278,035	846,496	904,202
	4	5 <b>73,113</b> - 4 421,592 -	5 73,113 67,511  4 421,592 461,676 	5     73,113     67,511     120,921       4     421,592     461,676     541,239       -     -     -	5     73,113     67,511     120,921     120,587       4     421,592     461,676     541,239     698,589       -     -     -     -	5     73,113     67,511     120,921     120,587     23,718       4     421,592     461,676     541,239     698,589     807,037       -     -     -     -     -	5       73,113       67,511       120,921       120,587       23,718       95,254         4       421,592       461,676       541,239       698,589       807,037       807,037         -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -         4       421,592       461,676       541,239       698,589       807,037       807,037	5       73,113       67,511       120,921       120,587       23,718       95,254       -         4       421,592       461,676       541,239       698,589       807,037       807,037       -         -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -	5       73,113       67,511       120,921       120,587       23,718       95,254       -       136,087         4       421,592       461,676       541,239       698,589       807,037       807,037       -       1,278,035         -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -	5       73,113       67,511       120,921       120,587       23,718       95,254       -       136,087       156,551         4       421,592       461,676       541,239       698,589       807,037       807,037       -       1,278,035       846,496         -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -

### TABLE 15 DC33 Mopani - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10		Current Ye	ar 2010/11			2 Medium Term Re xpenditure Framew	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES Receipts											
Ratepayers and other		3,455	9,863	2,242	2,132	2,708	2,708		21,443	4,180	4,430
Government - operating	1	193,348	243,951	345,750	472,734	562,849	562,849	-	503,806	526,446	566,550
Government - capital	1	227,399	215,403	194,985	225,855	244,188	244,188	-	774,229	320,050	337,652
Interest		23,932	13,557	6,632	5,400	1,131	6,531	-	8,600	-	-
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(196,164)	(390,365)	(67,013)	(97,736)	(122,337)	(122,337)	-	(126,818)	(136,520)	(147,442)
Finance charges		(116)	(1,327)	(100)	(105)	(155)	(155)	-	(120)	(126)	(132)
Transfers and Grants	1	(259,082)	(239,252)	(45,000)	(60,000)	(60,000)	(60,000)	-	(60,000)	(63,000)	(66,150)
NET CASH FROM(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		(7,227)	(148,171)	437,496	548,280	628,384	633,784	-	1,121,140	651,030	694,908
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors Decrease (increase) other non-current		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Capital assets NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ACTIVITIES		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(7,227)	(148,171)	437,496	548,280	628,384	633,784	-	1,121,140	651,030	694,908
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2		(7,227)	(155,398)				-		1,121,140	1,772,169
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	(7,227)	(155,398)	282,098	548,280	628,384	633,784	-	1,121,140	1,772,169	2,467,078

# TABLE 16 DC33 Mopani - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10		Current Ye	ear 2010/11			ledium Term R enditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre- audit outcome	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Cash and investments available Cash/cash											
equivalents at the year end Other current	1	(7,227)	(155,398)	282,098	548,280	628,384	633,784	-	1,121,140	1,772,169	2,467,078
investments > 90 days Non current assets –		15,481	170,973	(266,524)	(525,019)	(628,384)	(633,784)	-	(1,121,140)	(1,772,169)	(2,467,078)
Investments Cash and investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
available:		8,254	15,575	15,574	23,261	-	-	-	-	-	-
Application of cash and investments Unspent conditional transfers		3,713	-	_	_	25,333	25,333	_	_	_	-
Unspent borrowing Statutory		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
requirements	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements Other provisions	3	70,248	185,043	(46,655)	(35,136)	22,624	280,380	-	94,513	(15,721)	-
Long term investments committed	4	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	_
Total Application of cash and investments:		73,961	185,043	(46,655)	(35,136)	47,957	305,713	_	94,513	(15,721)	_
Surplus(shortfall)		(65,706)	(169,468)	62,229	58,397	(47,957)	(305,713)	-	(94,513)	15,721	-

<u>References</u>

## TABLE 17 DC33 Mopani - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10		Current Year 2010/11		2011/12 Medium T	erm Revenue &	Expenditure Framework
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	5,303	4,591	12,310	-	-	-	25,000	60,501	215,829
Infrastructure - Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 -	-
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community		5,303	4,591	12,310	-	-	-	25,000	60,501	215,829
Heritage assets		_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties		_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Other assets	6	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-
Agricultural Assets		_	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	_
Biological assets		_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Intangibles		_	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	_
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	42,824	31,071	30,440	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community	-	24,203	4,591	12,310	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	6	18,621	26,480	18,130	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4									
Infrastructure - Road transport		-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community		29,507	9,182	24,620	-	-	-	25,000	60,501	215,829
Heritage assets		_	_	-	-	_	-	_	-	_
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		18,621	26,480	18,130	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural Assets		_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Biological assets		_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	-
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	_
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class	2	48,127	35,661	42,750	-	-	-	25,000	60,501	215,829
	-									
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	_								
Infrastructure - Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	-
Infrastructure - Water Infrastructure - Sanitation			-		_		_		_	
Infrastructure - Sanitation		_	_	_	_	_		_	-	
	1	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-

1										
Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS										
Depreciation & asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	42,824	31,071	30,440	-	-	-	84,006	80,249	57,541
Infrastructure - Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	12,300	17,400	400
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	69,678	60,609	55,000
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	81,978	78,009	55,400
Community		24,203	4,591	12,310	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	6, 7	18,621	26,480	18,130	-	-	-	2,028	2,240	2,141
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		42,824	31,071	30,440	-	-	-	84,006	80,249	57,541
		,. ·	. ,						., .	
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		89.0%	87.1%	71.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M as a % of PPE		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

# TABLE 18 DC33 Mopani - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	с	urrent Year 2010/1	11		ledium Term enditure Frar	
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Household service targets (000)	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		-	-	52	56	56	56	60	65	67
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	73	79	79	79	85	92	94
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	109	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	29	-	_	-	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	263	134	134	134	145	157	161
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	2	2	_	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	2	2	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	265	137	134	134	145	157	161
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	_	43	46	46	46	50	54	58
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	_	6	6	6	6	7	8	9
Chemical toilet		_	_	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Pit toilet (ventilated)		_	_	29	31	31	31	33	36	37
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		_	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	78	84	84	84	91	98	105
Bucket toilet		_	_	-	-	04	04	-	-	-
		_	_	- 598		646	646			
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		_	-	- 290	646	- 040	- 040	-	-	-
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	_	_	598	646	646	646	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	676	730	730	730	91	98	105
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Refuse:</u>										
Removed at least once a week		_	-	_	-	_	_	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Using own refuse dump		-	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
No rubbish disposal		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5		-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									

Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	45	50	50	50	54	59	61
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	17	18	18	18	20	22	24
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	34	36	36	36	39	43	47
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	8	20,000	30,000	40,000	55,000	55,000	55,000	60,000	63,000	63,150
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		20,000	30,000	40,000	55,000	55,000	55,000	60,000	63,000	63,150
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (R value threshold)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Refuse (average litres per week)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		_	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-

### PART 2-SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

### 8. OVERVIEW OF ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS

### a. OVERVIEW

The budget process is an overview process that every local government must undertake to ensure good governance and accountability. The process outlines the current and future direction that the municipality will follow in order to meet legislative stipulations.

The budget process is guided by inter alia, the following legislative requirements:

- Municipal Finance Management Act(MFMA)
- Municipal System Act
- Municipal Structure Act

Section 53(1) (a) of MFMA determines that the Mayor must provide the general guidance over the budgetary process and priorities that must guide the preparation of the budget. It also states the Mayor of the municipality must coordinate the process for preparing the annual budget and for the reviewing of the municipal Integrated Development Plan and budget related policies.

The MFMA also states that the Mayor must at least 10 month before the start of the budget year; table the Council with the schedule outlining the key deadlines for the preparation, tabling and the approval of the budget.

The Mopani District Municipality's Budget /Integrated Development Plan (IDP) Review process for the 2011/2012 financial year started with the development and approval in August 2010. The outcome of the process plan was an understanding and commitment by all stakeholders on the process to be followed in reviewing the IDP as well as formulating the budget.

The mechanism through which the needs of the municipality are identified and priorities set is the IDP. The capital budget is then accordingly allocated to cover

priorities in the IDP. The first Draft for the MTREF commencing 2011/2012 reflected an oversubscription for all three years.

### b. POLITICAL OVERSIGHT OF THE BUDGET PROCESS

Section 53(1) (a) of the MFMA states that the mayor of the municipality must provide Political guidance over the budget process and the priorities that must guide the preparation of the budget.

### c. PROCESS FOR CONSULTATION WITH EACH GROUP OF STAKEHOLDERS AND OUTCOMES.

Section 22 of the MFMA requires that after the tabling of the draft annual budget to council, the municipality must make public the annual budget and also invite the local community to submit representation thereon. Therefore copies of the tabled budget in both electronic and printed formats will be submitted to National, provincial and Local Government (DPLG). The tabled budget will also be made available on the council's website and at the municipal offices around the jurisdiction.

The following provides an extract of the key deadlines relating to the budget process:

DETAILS	DATES
Tabling of annual budget to council	17 March 2011
Public hearing on the budget	28 March -08
	April 2011
Approval of final budget	20 April 2011
Submission of Draft SDBIP to the Mayor	07 June 2011
Submission of Approval Budget to the National	10 June
Treasury/DPLG and Provincial Treasury	2011

# 9. ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH THE INTERGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN

The Constitution of SA mandated the local government with the responsibility to exercise local developmental and cooperative governance. It also requires the municipality to relate its management, budgeting and planning functions to its objectives.

In order to ensure integrated and focused service delivery between all spheres of government, it was important for the municipality to align its budget priorities with that of the National and Provincial government. The local priorities were identified as part of the IDP review process which is directly linked to the National and Provincial priorities. The KPA are as follows:

- Provision of basic service delivery and infrastructure
- Economic growth and development
- Improving community wellbeing
- Manage through information
- Build intellectual and entrepreneur capacity
- Becoming financial viable
- Resource management and infrastructure service
- Efficient and effective organization

The 2011/2012 MTREF has been directly informed by the IDP revision process and the following tables provide reconciliation between the IDP objectives and the operating and capital expenditure.

Strategic Objective	Goal		2007/8	2008/9	2009/10		Current Year 2010/	11	2011/12 Medium 1	Ferm Revenue & Expe	nditure Framework
R thousand		Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Improve community wellbeing	Community health, customer relation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Management, Education, Environmental, Fire		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grow the Economy	Sustainable Job creation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Become Financially Viable	Revenue management, Supply chain management, Expenditure Management		446,107	475,207	589,418	706,121	816,276	816,276	1,308,078	850,676	908,632
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manage through information	Information Management, Research and Development, and monitoring Evaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plan for the future	Intergrated development plan and spatial planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
resource management, infrastructure and services for access mobility	Asset management, Project management, free basic services & housing, Electricity Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
development Enterprenurial and intellectual capacity	Capacity building and Training, Human Resource Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effective and Efficient organization	Coopereative Governance, Fleet management, governance and Administration, Monitoring & evaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			_	_	_	_		_	_		_
			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		1	446,107	475,207	589,418	706,121	816,276	816,276	1,308,078	850,676	908,632

#### TABLE 19 DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

### TABLE 20 DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal		2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Curr	ent Year 20	10/11		Medium Term enditure Fram	
R thousand		Re f	Audited Outcome	Audite d Outco	Audite d Outco	Origina I Budget	Adjust ed Budget	Full Year Foreca	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Improve	Community health,			me	me	-	-	st			
community	customer relation		-	-	4,234	4,127	4,127	4,127	4,325	4,327	4,329
Grow the Economy	Sustainable Job creation		_	_	14,457	9,010	9,010	9,010	9,015	9020393	9,025
Become financia1ly	Revenue management,		-	-	89,867	97,138	97,138	97,138	97,143	97,148	97,153
viable	Supply chain management, Expenditure Management										
Manage through information	Information Management, Research and Development, and		-	-	9,655	11,231	11,231	11,231	11,236	11,241	11,246
Plan for the	monitoring Evaluation Intergrated				10.011	40.00-	10.00-	10.00-	10.000	40.007	10.100
future Resource	development plan and spatial planning Asset management,		-	-	10,911	13,087	13,087	13,087	13,092	13,097	13,102
managemen t, infrastructur	Project management, free basic services &		-	-	69,267	30,330	30,330	30,330	30,335	30,340	30,345
e and services for access mobility	housing, Electricity Infrastructure										
Developmen t Enterprenuri al and intellectual	Capacity building and Training, Human Resource Management		-	-	14,097	14,894	14,894	14,894	14,899	14,904	14,914
capacity Effective and Efficient organisation	Co-opereative Governance, Fleet management, governance and Administration, Monit		-	-	93,029	101,189	101,189	101,189	101,194	101,199	101,204
	oring & evaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

	1	-	_	305,517	281,005	281,005	281,005	281,239	281,276	281,318

### TABLE 21 DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code		2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Cu	rrent Year 2010/1	11	Exp	Medium Term Re enditure Frame	vork
R thousand			Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Plan for the Future	IDP, SDF	Α		_	-	4,069	-	_	_	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
		~				1,000						
Grow the Economy	LED	В		-	-	2,500	900	1,050	1,050	650	540	650
Become Financially Viable	Budget & Treasury	С		-	-	1,450	2,350	19,600	19,600	7,450	14,700	14,000
Improve community Wellbeing	Community Services	D	-	-	-	11,844	1,290	-	-	-	-	-
Build Intellectual & Enterprnual Capability	Human Resource Development	E		-	-	8,277	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manage through Information	GIS	F		-	-	400	-	-	-	-	-	-
Resource manage Infranstructure and services for access and mobility	Asset management Water and sanitation, Electricty, Roads, Housing, waste management cooperative governance	G		-	-	288,110	288,100	-	-	113,300	400,137	313,800
Effective and efficient organization	cooperative governance	H I J		-	-	651,000	-	-	_	-	-	-
		к										
		L										
		М										
		N										
		0										
		Р										
		Q										
			1	_	_	967,649	292,640	20,650	20,650	121,400	415,377	328,450

### 10. MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS

The Performance Management System is a system intended to manage and monitor service delivery progress against the identified strategic objectives and priorities. The municipality has developed and implemented the Performance Management System.

### TABLE 22 DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10		Current Year 2010/11		2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14	
Vote 1 - vote name Function 1 - Council sittings Sub-function 1 - (name) policy formation and performance monitoring	No of meetings	7	9	7	7	8	8	7	 7	7	
Sub-function 2 - (name) Number of forum meetings	No of Forum meetings	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Sub-function 3 - Donations Insert measure/s description	No of Donations issued										
Function 2 - Bursaries Sub-function 1 - Bursaries to the Insert measure/s description	No of Beneficiaries	0	0	0	15	0	15	20	20	20	
Sub-function 2 - Training Insert measure/s description	No of Councillors trained										
Sub-function 3 - Insert measure/s description	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Vote 2 - vote name Function 1 - District Management Forum Sub-function 1 - (name) Insert measure/s description	No of meetings	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	

61

Sub-function 2 - Management Lekgotla Drafting the MFMA section 71 report	No meetings	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Sub-function 3 - IDP/Budget/PMS Strategic Strategic phase of the IDP	No meetings	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Function 2 - Management meetings Sub-function 1 - Reporting on the Insert measure/s description	No of meetings	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Sub-function 2 - (Co-outsourcing Number of co-outsources	No of co-outsources	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1
Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure/s description		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Vote 3 - Office of the Speaker Function 1 - Public participation Imbizo Insert measure/s description	No meetings	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21
Sub-function 2 - District Wards Number of meetings	No meetings	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
Vote 4: Executive Mayor Function 1: Special Groups Gender	No of meetings	20	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28
Function 2 - District House of Traditional Sub-function 3: Communication Insert measure/s description	No of meetings									
Sub-function 2 - District Mayors Forum Insert measure/s description	No of meetings	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Sub-function 3 - IDP Representative Forum Insert measure/s description	No of meetings	2	5	3	5	0	5	5	5	5
And so on for the rest of the Votes										

	Table SA8 Performance indicators and	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10		Current Ye	ear 2010/11		2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14	
Borrowing Management Borrowing to Asset Ratio	Total Long-Term Borrowing/Total Assets	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Credit Rating Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Safety of Capital Debt to Equity	Loans, Creditors, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves	8.0%	10.8%	0.0%	1.8%	3.1%	4.5%	0.0%	1.1%	1.7%	0.0%	
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Liquidity Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	2.8	2.1	-	9.2	1.9	3.1	-	9.8	10.6	_	
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	2.8	2.1	-	9.2	1.9	3.1	-	9.8	10.6	-	
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.2	0.3	-	1.8	-	0.6	-	2.5	3.6	-	
Revenue Management Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		100.3%	100.0%	100.9%	100.9%	100.9%	100.9%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	32.2%	29.1%	26.7%	22.7%	8.6%	19.3%	0.0%	21.5%	22.4%	0.0%	
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old											
Creditors Management Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within`MFMA' s 65(e))	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	
Funding of Provisions Provisions not funded - %	Unfunded Provns./Total Provisions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%								
Other Indicators Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Water Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	79.4%	12.9%	17.2%	18.8%	20.3%	20.3%	0.0%	23.8%	25.7%	25.8%	
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital	7.2%	14.9%	17.2%	20.1%	21.4%	18.9%		23.8%	25.8%	25.9%	
Repairs & Maintenance	revenue) R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
IDP regulation financial viability indicators												
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	2.0	3.5	1.6	6.7	6.7	6.7	-	-	-	-	
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	(0.3)	(22.0)	5.2	11.4	44.0	44.3	-	42.3	61.3	84.8	

### 11. OVERVIEW OF THE BUDGET RELATE POLICIES

#### **12. BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS**

#### 12.2. Inflation

The inflation rate is predicted to be at 6% for the year 2010/2011.

### 12.3. Average Salary increase

The budget salary increase is 7% for the fiscal year.

### 12.4. Cost of service delivery vs. affordability

Over the past few years, the functions that the municipality has been expected to perform increased according to the needs of the community. Poverty and unemployment is also a prevalent in the municipal area. In order to provide assistance to the poorest of the poor the district municipality has to assist in giving transfers (free basic water).

### 12.5. Impact of National, provincial and Local policies

Integration of service delivery between the three spheres of government is critical to ensure focused service delivery and in this regards various measures were implemented to align IDPs, national and provincial strategies around priority special intervention.

### **13. FUNDING THE BUDGET**

In compliance with relevant statutory legislation, the financial Plan (medium Term Revenue and expenditure framework- MTREF) is reviewed and updated annually.

The municipality continues to displays a sound a financial profile and high liquidity levels, which is mainly attribute to:

Balanced budgets being funded from current financial profile and high liquidity levels, which is mainly attributable to:

- Balance budgets being funded from current financial year's revenue.
- The municipality operates within its annual budget, as approved by Council.
- The municipality maintains a positive cash positions

GRANTS	2011/2012	2012/2013	2013/2014
MIG	263'229'000	320'050'000	337'652'000
DPLG&H-Nandoni	131'000'000	0	0
DWA-Nandoni	54'000'000	0	0
Equitable shares	419'718'000	463'578'000	495'550'000
FMG	1'250'000	1'250'000	15'000'000
DWA(O&M)	69'678'000	60'609'000	55'000'000
MSIG	790'000	1'000'000	1'000'000
LGW SETA	750'000	0	0
Regional Bulk Water-	278'000'000	0	0
Nkambako			
Regional Bulk Water –	48'000'000	0	0
Mametja-Sekororo			
EPWP	11'620'000	0	0
TOTAL	1'278'035'000	846'496'000	904'202'000

The revenue for the municipality is predominantly raised through the sales of tender documents, fire service charges and grants. As the WSA we are also expected to collect the revenue from the bulk purchase of water from Lepelle Northern Water and the Local municipalities. The source of revenue is one of the key factors that support the sound financial position of the municipality. The municipality depends mostly on grants.

OTHER REVENUE	2011/2012	2012/2013	2013/2014
Tender documents	631'000	668'860	708'992
Commission on debit orders	62'000	65'750	69'663
Donation	500'000	530'000	561'800
Insurance claims	100'000	106'000	112'360
Fire services charges	150'000	159'000	168540
Asset Disposal	500'000	530'000	561'800
Mayor's charity cup	1'500'000	1'590'000	1'685'400
Penalties on projects	500'000	530'000	561'800
Local Municipalities	17'500'000	18'550'000	19'663'000
Interest earned on External	8'600'000	0	0
Investment			

The total Revenue anticipated to be collected is R1'308'078'000 for the 2011/2012 financial year. The revenue to be collected from the fire services charge is R150'000 which is 0.011% of the total revenue. This services charge should be our main source of revenue.

### The following principles were applied in formulating the medium term capital budget:

- The 2011/2012 Capital budget as approved in the previous years as a base.
- Budget must be aligned to the IDP.
- All grant funding had to be verified

#### TABLE 24 DC33 Mopani - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Ratepayers and other		3,455	9,863	2,242	2,132	2,708	2,708		21,443	4,180	4,430
Government - operating	1	193,348	243,951	345,750	472,734	562,849	562,849	-	503,806	526,446	566,550
Government - capital	1	227,399	215,403	194,985	225,855	244,188	244,188	_	774.229	320,050	337,652
Interest		23,932	13,557	6,632	5,400	1,131	6,531	_	8,600	-	-
Dividends		-	_	_	_	<u> </u>	_	-	_	_	_
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(196,164)	(390,365)	(67,013)	(97,736)	(122,337)	(122,337)	-	(126,818)	(136,520)	(147,442)
Finance charges		(116)	(1,327)	(100)	(105)	(155)	(155)	_	(120)	(126)	(132)
Transfers and Grants	1	(259,082)	(239,252)	(45,000)	(60,000)	(60,000)	(60,000)	_	(60,000)	(63,000)	(66,150)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		(7,227)	(148,171)	437.496	548.280	628,384	633.784	-	1,121,140	651,030	694.908
		(.,==.)	(1.0,1.1)	101,100	0.0,200	020,001			.,	001,000	
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		_	_	_		_			_	_	_
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors											
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables											
Decrease (increase) other non-current investments		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Payments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		_	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Borrowing long term/refinancing		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(7,227)	(148,171)	437,496	548,280	628,384	633,784	-	1,121,140	651,030	694,908
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2		(7,227)	(155,398)	-	-	-	-	-	1,121,140	1,772,169
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	(7,227)	(155,398)	282,098	548,280	628,384	633,784	-	1,121,140	1,772,169	2,467,078

#### Table 25 DC33 Mopani - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10		Current Yea	ar 2010/11		2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14		
Cash and investments available Cash/cash equivalents at the year end Other current investments > 90 days Non current assets - Investments	1	(7,227) 15,481 -	(155,398) 170,973 –	282,098 (266,524) -	548,280 (525,019) -	628,384 (628,384) –	633,784 (610,523) –	- -	1,121,140 (1,086,098) –	1,772,169 (1,719,606) –	2,467,078 (2,467,078) -		
Cash and investments available:		8,254	15,575	15,574	23,261	-	23,261	1	35,042	52,563	-		
Application of cash and investments Unspent conditional transfers		3.713	_	_	_	25,333	25,333	_	_	_	_		
Unspent borrowing Statutory requirements	2		-	-	-			-	-	-	-		
Other working capital requirements Other provisions	3	(38,365)	(26,466)	(64,933)	(49,492)	996,096	(26,702)	-	(78,059)	(64,507)	-		
Long term investments committed Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	4 5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total Application of cash and investments:		(34,652)	(26,466)	(64,933)	(49,492)	1,021,429	(1,369)	-	(78,059)	(64,507)	-		
Surplus(shortfall)		42,907	42,041	80,507	72,753	(1,021,429)	24,630	-	113,101	117,070	-		

Other working capital estimate										
Current debtors collected in 30 days	2,529	32,767	18,278	14,379	(970,763)	16,922	-	42,960	27,302	-
Other debtors collected in 30 days	69,589	43,655	46,655	48,275	-	48,275	-	49,051	51,994	-
Creditors due in 30 days	(33,753)	(49,956)	-	(13,162)	(25,333)	(38,495)	-	(13,952)	(14,789)	-
Total	38,365	26,466	64,933	49,492	(996,096)	26,702	-	78,059	64,507	-
Debtors collection assumptions										
Balance outstanding - consumer debtors	18,217	43,655	46,275	49,051	49,051	49,051	-	51,994	51,994	-
Estimate of consumers debtors collection rate	14%	75%	39%	29%	-1979%	34%	0%	83%	53%	-2581%
Balance outstanding - other debtors	69,589	43,655	46,655	48,275	-	48,275	-	49,051	51,994	-
Estimate of other debtors > 90 days	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Estimate of other debtors > 90 days	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%

#### Table 26 DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10			'ear 2010/11		2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
Description	Nei	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14	
R thousand												
REVENUE ITEMS:												
Property rates	6											
Total Property Rates												
less Revenue Foregone												
Net Property Rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue	6											
Total Service charges - electricity revenue												
less Revenue Foregone												
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - water revenue	6											
Total Service charges - water revenue												
less Revenue Foregone												
Net Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - sanitation revenue												
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue												
less Revenue Foregone												
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - refuse revenue	6											
Total refuse removal revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
less Revenue Foregone		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Revenue by source												
Fuel levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		

Other revenue	3	3,446	9,860	2,221	2,132	2,708	2,708	-	21,443	4,180	4,430
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	3,446	9,860	2,221	2,132	2,708	2,708	-	21,443	4,180	4,430
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Salaries and Wages	2	232,118	29,569	41,564	59,917	90,819	90,819	-	80,758	86,774	93,716
Contributions to UIF, pensions, medical aid		5,126	7,055	13,471	20,669	14,425	14,425	-	27,596	29,803	32,188
Travel, motor car, accom; & other allowances		4,106	5,686	6,717	9,048	8,018	8,018	-	14,235	15,373	16,603
Housing benefits and allowances		346	597	1,623	1,817	1,443	1,443	-	2,122	2,292	2,476
Overtime		1,475	2,324	770	308	1,246	1,246	-	2,108	2,277	2,459
Performance bonus		_	-	3,608	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Long service awards		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	_	_	-	-	-	-		_	-	-
sub-tota	5	243,171	45,231	67,753	91,759	115,951	115,951	_	126,818	136,520	147,44
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE											
Total Employee related costs	1	243,171	45,231	67,753	91,759	115,951	115,951	-	126,818	136,520	147,44
			-, -	.,	- ,		- /			,	
Contributions recognised - capital											
List contributions by contract		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		_	_	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	-
Lease amortisation		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_
Capital asset impairment		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases											
		_	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Electricity Bulk Purchases	1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Electricity Bulk Purchases Water Bulk Purchases											
Electricity Bulk Purchases Water Bulk Purchases Total bulk purchases	1		_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_

List services provided by contract		-	-	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,260	1,323
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total	1	-	-	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,260	1,323
Allocations to organs of state:											
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total contracted services		-	-	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,260	1,323
Other Expenditure By Type	-										
Collection costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions to 'other' provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultant fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Audit fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,050	1,103

	2										
General expenses	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Books and Periodics		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	58	78	84
Catering, postage, Security, clothing, binding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,540	2,880	3,116
Conference & Congress/membership fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	435	1,025	1,056
Council(donat,bursary,deco,IGF,Adit comm,		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,450	6,024	3,770
Entertainment, legal, contracted service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,784	5,377	5,944
MM(IDP/Budget, Mngtlekgotl, Dist Manager)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	180	250	280
B & T(free basic,fuel, insur,liscenc,rent,commission)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	68,550	74,340	78,057
B & T(Asset, System plan, GRAP, water, prop rates)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,550	21,353	6,670
Disaster(relief, crocery. campains, system, equip		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	3,174	3,381
Subsistance & Travelling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,497	4,023	4,367
B & T(Salga, sita, review, Revenue, charges, int)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,695	2,830	2,971
Planning(Site,SDF,GIS est,GIS Dev)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,800	3,290	13,000
LED(CLGF,Rural development)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,673	200	300
Communic(Advert, newsletter, release,forum)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,960	5,515	5,785
Health(Awareness-Council)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	550	1,175	1,050
Telephone		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,671	-	-
Others( fuel. Srores & mate, printing)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,830	4,074	8,247
other(teamate, EAP.task,reloc,staffPMS,train,long		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,848	5,330	4,205
Special Prog(Disability,gender, Youth,sreaker)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,378	5,346	5,009
Exec Mayor(excellence,trad, cup,forum)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,710	3,540	3,780
Road Master Plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	-	-
Community(OR Thambo-Prev Forum)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	465	713	800
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	121,626	151,585	152,975
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item	8										
Employee related costs											
Other materials									84,006	80,249	57,776
Contracted Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Expenditure											
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	84,006	80,249	57,776
cł	neck	42,824	31,071	30,440	-	-	-		84,006	80,249	57,541

check	42,824	31,071	30,440	-	-	-	84,006

Investment type		2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Cı	urrent Year 2010/	/11		Medium Term Ro enditure Framev	
investment type	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank		171,344	20,084	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	171,344	20,084	_	-	-	_	_	-	-
Entities										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		171,344	20,084	-	_	_	-	_	_	-

### TABLE 28 DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Expiry date of investment	Monetary value	Interest to be realised
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months			Rand thousand	
Parent municipality						
ABSA - 620 - 964 - 3144		32 days	Notice	18/03/2011	21,864	
FNB -620 - 0628 - 45551		Available on call	call account	on call		
FNB - 740 - 628 - 45788		32 days	Notice	15/04/2011		
Investec		32 days	Notice	18/03/2011	60,838	
ABSA -908-507-5544		Available on call	call account	on call		
		0	0	00 January 1900	-	-
		0	0	00 January 1900	_	_
Municipality sub-total					82,702	-
<u>Entities</u>						
0		0	0	00 January 1900	-	
0		0	0	00 January 1900	-	-
0		0	0	00 January 1900	-	-
0		0	0	00 January 1900	-	-
0		0	0	00 January 1900	-	-
0		0	0	00 January 1900	-	-
0		0	0	00 January 1900	-	_
Entities sub-total					-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1				82,702	-

### TABLE 29 DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Cı	urrent Year 2010/	11		Medium Term Re penditure Framev	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Marketable Bonds		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Non-Marketable Bonds		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Bankers Acceptances		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Financial derivatives		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other Securities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
inanioipanty sub-total										
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock		_	_			_				_
Instalment Credit		-				_		_		-
Financial Leases		_	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	_
PPP liabilities		_			-			-	-	_
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		_	-	_	-	_	_	_	-	-
Marketable Bonds		_	-					-	-	_
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	-

## TABLE 30 DC33 Mopani Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10		Current Ye		2011/12 Medium Term Revenue Expenditure Framework			
Description	section	n	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Funding measures	-	-										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	(7,227)	(155,398)	282,098	548,280	628,384	633,784	-	1,121,140	1,772,169	2,467,078
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	42,907	42,041	80,507	72,753	(1,021,429)	24,630	-	113,101	117,070	-
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	(0.3)	(22.0)	5.2	11.4	44.0	44.3	-	42.3	61.3	84.8
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	33,436	265,738	31,510	273,757	616,036	616,036	(1,200)	907,922	411,039	475,386
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	13.9%	75.1%	39.5%	29.3%	(1979.1%)	34.5%	0%	82.6%	52.5%	(2581.0%)
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	(0.6%)	6.4%	4.7%	(49.6%)	98.4%	(100.0%)	106.0%	2.9%	(100.0%)
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	35.0%	(14.8%)	6.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	6.0%	(100.0%)
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	18.4%	74.6%	10.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

			2007/8	2008/9	2009/10		Current Ye	ar 2010/11		2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
Description	MFMA section	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14	

Supporting indicators         % incr total service charges (incl prop rates)         % incr Property Tax         % incr Service charges - electricity revenue         % incr Service charges - water revenue         % incr Service charges - sanitation revenue         % incr Service charges - refuse revenue         % incr Service charges - refuse revenue         % incr in Service charges - other         Total billable revenue         Service charges         Property rates         Service charges - electricity revenue         Service charges - water revenue         Service charges - sanitation revenue         Service charges - refuse removal         Service charges - refuse removal         Service charges - other         Rental of facilities and equipment	18(1)a 18(1)a 18(1)a 18(1)a 18(1)a 18(1)a 18(1)a 18(1)a		0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding		108,743	(122,825)	107,389	237,923	245,701	245,701	-	200,199	160,588	211,712
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a	3,455	9,863	2,242	2,132	2,708	2,708	-	21,443	4,180	4,430
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a	3,446	9,860	2,221	2,132	2,708	2,708	-	21,443	4,180	4,430
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)		21,443	3,281	3,455	5,141	(56,296)	5,141	(105,347)	4,509	3,780	(118,777)
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a	278,700	327,141	679,595	844,967	807,037	807,037	-	1,278,035	846,496	904,202
Capital expenditure - total Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi) 20(1)(vi)	232,680	41,647	302,374	355,050 –	388,235 _	388,235 –	-	168,007 _	420,138 -	333,535 –

	42,824	31,071	30,440							
<u>Supporting benchmarks</u> Growth guideline maximum CPIX guideline	6.0% 4.3%	6.0% 3.9%	6.0% 4.6%	6.0% 5.2%	6.0% 5.2%	6.0% 5.2%	6.0% 5.2%	6.0% 5.1%	6.0% 4.3%	6.0% 4.5%
DoRA operating grants total MFY								421,758	465,837	511,550
DoRA capital grants total MFY								263,229	320,050	337,652
Provincial operating grants								82,048	60,609	55,000
Provincial capital grants District Municipality grants								511,000 -	-	-
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)								1,278,035	846,496	904,202
DoRA operating										
Equitable Shares								419,718	463,587	495,550
FMG MSIG								1,250 790 –	1,250 1,000 –	15,000 1,000 –
								421,758	465,837	511,550
DoRA capital										
MIG								263,229	320,050 _	337,652
									-	-
								263,229	320,050	337,652

<u>Total Operating Revenue</u>	306,078	350,557	394,412	487,266	572,087	572,087	-	533,849	530,626	570,98
Total Operating Expenditure	272,642	84,819	656,938	578,742	200,240	200,240	1,200	400,156	439,637	433,24
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)	33,436	265,738	(262,526)	(91,476)	371,848	371,848	(1,200)	133,693	90,989	137,73

Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)		) 1	1	1	1	1	1	1,121,140	1	1
Revenue	1		1			1	1	,	1	1
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue	1	14.5%	12.5%	23.5%	17.4%	0.0%	(100.0%)	(6.7%)	(0.6%)	7.6%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue	1	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue	1	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges	1	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Expenditure		, <u> </u>	'	I		1 1			1 1	
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure	1	(68.9%)	674.5%	(11.9%)	(65.4%)	0.0%	(99.4%)	99.8%	9.9%	(1.5%)
% Increase in Employee Costs	1	(81.4%)	49.8%	35.4%	26.4%	0.0%	(100.0%)	9.4%	7.6%	8.0%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases	1	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)	1	1	467264.6897	326545.6441		1	1	432827.5222	1	1
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)	1	1	167677.8889	134416.1111		1	1	141913.8222	1	1
R&M % of PPE	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	1	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	1	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Debt Impairement % of Total Billable Revenue	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Revenue			'	I I		1	1		1	1
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)	1   -	-	-	_	_ !	-	- 1	-	1 - '	1
Borrowing (R'000)	1   -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)	123,937	164,476	194,985	218,855	218,855	218,855		774,229	320,050	337,65
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure	1	1	1	1	1	1	1		1	1
Total Capital Programme (R'000)	357,678	15,426	304,874	314,978	468,056	468,056	-	974,428	480,638	549,3
Asset Renewal	42,824	31,071	30,440		-	1 - '	-		1 - '	1
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Cash</u>		ı	· · ·	1 I		1	1		1	ſ
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other	13.9%	75.1%	39.5%	29.3%	(1979.1%)	34.5%	0.0%	82.6%	52.5%	(2581.09
Cash Coverage Ratio	(0)	(0)	0	0	0	0		0	0	1
Borrowing	1	ı	1	I I		1	1		1	Ī
Borrowing to Asset Ratio	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
-	1 · · · · ·	· · · ·	1 '	1	1 1	1 '	1	0	1	1
Credit Rating (2009/10)	1	· ·	· ·	· ,	· · · ·	· ,	l	, v	· .	1

Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Reserves										
Surplus/(Deficit)	42,907	42,041	80,507	72,753	(1,021,429)	24,630	-	113,101	117,070	-
Free Services										
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance										
Total Operating Revenue	306,078	350,557	394,412	487,266	572,087	572,087	-	533,849	530,626	570,980
Total Operating Expenditure	272,642	84,819	656,938	578,742	200,240	200,240	1,200	400,156	439,637	433,246
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement	33,436	265,738	(262,526)	(91,476)	371,848	371,848	(1,200)	133,693	90,989	137,734
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing	76,342	307,779	(182,019)	(18,723)	(649,582)	396,477	(1,200)	246,794	208,059	137,734
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	1
MTREF Funded 🗸 / Unfunded 😕	✓	✓	×	×	×	✓	×	✓	✓	✓

# TABLE 31 DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10		rrent Year 2010/		Exp	Medium Term Re enditure Framev	vork
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
_ Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		247,936	317,179	444,140	463,186	456,186	456,186	491,436	526,446	566,550
Local Government Equitable Share		190,465	234,254	292,547	363,483	363,483	363,483	419,718	463,587	495,550
Finance Management		500	250	750	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,250	1,250	15,000
Municipal Systems Improvement		1,000	735	735	750	750	750	790	1,000	1,000
Water Services Operating Subsidy		55,970	81,940	150,108	97,953	90,953	90,953	69,678	60,609	55,000
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other transfers/grants [insert description]		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		_	-	_	-	_	_	-		_
Other transfers/grants [insert description]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-		-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	247,936	317,179	444,140	463,186	456,186	456,186	491,436	526,446	566,550
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		142,048	132,213	194,985	218,855	244,188	244,188	774,229	320,050	337,652
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		142,048	132,213	194,985	218,855	244,188	244,188	263,229	320,050	337,652
Regional Bulk Infrastructure		142,040	132,213	194,900	210,000	244,100	244,100	263,229 511,000	520,050	- 337,052
		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	142,048	132,213	194,985	218,855	244,188	244,188	774,229	320,050	337,652
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		389,984	449,392	639,125	682,041	700,374	700,374	1,265,665	846,496	904,202

### 14. EXPENDITURE ON ALLOCATIONS AND GRANTS PROGRAMME

#### TABLE 32 DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant

#### programme

Description	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	C	urrent Year 2010	/11		Medium Term Ro enditure Framev	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
EXPENDITURE:	1									
- Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		242,965	315,538	443,640	444,140	444,140	444,140	491,436	526,446	566,550
Local Government Equitable Share		190,465	234,250	292,547	292,547	292,547	292,547	419,718	463,587	495,550
Finance Management		500	250	250	750	750	750	1,250	1,250	15,000
Municipal Systems Improvement		1,000	735	735	735	735	735	790	1,000	1,000
Water Services Operating Subsidy		51,000	80,303	150,108	150,108	150,108	150,108	69,678	60,609	55,000
		-	-		-	-	-		-	-
Other transfers/grants [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		_	-	-		-	_		_	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Other and an idea										
Other grant providers: [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:	242,965	315,538	443,640	444,140	444,140	444,140	491,436	526,446	566,550
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	123,937	164,461	194,985	218,855	244,188	244,188	774,229	320,050	337,652
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) Regional Bulk Infrastructure	123,937	164,461	194,985	218,855	244,188	244,188 _	263,229 511,000	320,050	337,652
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
0	_								
District Municipality:	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_
[insert description]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants	123,937	164,461	194,985	218,855	244,188	244,188	774,229	320,050	337,652
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	366,902	479,999	638,625	662,995	688,328	688,328	1,265,665	846,496	904,202

### TABLE 33 DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Cı	rrent Year 2010	)/11		Medium Term Re enditure Framev	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		29,965	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		55,970	71,940	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		79,611	71,940	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		6,324	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		452	1,879	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		2,400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		972	1,879	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		1,879	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		_	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		_	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		_	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	I	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		_	_	-	-	_	-	_	_	-
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		80,583	73,819	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	8,204	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:						07.000				
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	25,333	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	25,333	-	_	_	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:										

Balance unspent at beginning of the year		24,718	1,250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		142,048	132,213	-	_	-	-	_	-	_
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		141,464	133,463	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		25,302	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		_	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		141,464	133,463	-	-	25,333	-	_	_	_
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	25,302		-	-			-		_
	2	23,302	-	-	-	-				
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		222,047	207,282	-	-	25,333	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		33,505	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

### 15. ALLOCATION AND GRANTS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY

 Table 34 DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10		Current Year 2010/11		2011/12 Medium 1	erm Revenue & Expe	nditure Framework
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Transfers to other municipalities										
Free Basic Water	1	21,250	29,553	40,000	55,000	55,000	55,000	60,000	63,000	66,150
Project Consolidate		2,936	4,333 -	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		24,186	33,886	45,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	63,000	66,150
Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms										
Free Basic Water	2					-				
TOTAL TRANSFERS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		I	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers to other Organs of State										
Free Basic Water	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Grants to Organisations/ Groups of Individuals										
Free Basic Water	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
TOTAL GRANTS TO ORGANISATIONS/GROUPS OF INDIVIDUALS:		-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	5	24,186	33,886	45,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	63,000	66,150

### 16. COUNCILLORS ALLOWANCE AND EMPLOYEES BENEFIT

TABLE 35 DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Cu	rrent Year 2010/	11		ledium Term Re enditure Framew	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I
Salary Pension Contributions Medical Aid Contributions		3,489 – –	4,562 – –	5,481 _ _	4,371 _ _	4,587 – –	4,586 – –	4,586 – –	4,952 – –	5,349 _ _
Motor vehicle allowance		1,140	1,256	2,658	1,430	1,502	1,502	1,502	1,622	1,751
Cell phone allowance Housing allowance		225 –	249 –	265 -	248 -	299 -	299 -	299 -	323 -	349 -
Other benefits or allowances In-kind benefits		395 –	341 _	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	-
Sub Total - Councillors		5,249	6,407	8,404	6,049	6,387	6,386	6,386	6,897	7,449
% increase	4		22.1%	31.2%	(28.0%)	5.6%	(0.0%)	-	8.0%	8.0%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Salary		2,717	2,629	3,709	3,097	3,111	3,111	3,840	4,147	4,479
Pension Contributions Medical Aid Contributions		163 -	213 –	-	223 -	234 -	234 -	240 -	259 -	280 -
Motor vehicle allowance Cell phone allowance		592 –	1,408 -	1,995 –	1,732 -	1,732 -	1,732 -	1,998 –	2,158 –	2,330 –
Housing allowance Performance Bonus Other benefits or allowances In-kind benefits		- - 0 -	109 	- - 74 -	133 - 62 -	133 - 62 -	133 - 62 -	199 - 77 -	215 _ 83 _	232 _ 90 _
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality					5,247	5,272	5,272	6,354	6,862	7,411

		3,472	4,396	5,778						
% increase	4		26.6%	31.4%	(9.2%)	0.5%	-	20.5%	8.0%	8.0%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		2,501	26,939	32,374	56,820	87,708	87,708	72,332	78,119	84,368
Pension Contributions		3,227	4,671	6,682	11,332	7,827		15,042	16,246	17,545
Medical Aid Contributions		1,390	1,605	6,206	8,516	6,311		11,557	12,482	13,480
Motor vehicle allowance Cell phone allowance		2,334 –	2,798 -	2,658 -	2,290 –	2,833 –	2,833 –	5,438 4	5,873 5	6,343 5
Housing allowance		346	488	1,623	1,684	1,310	1,310	1,923	2,077	2,243
Overtime		1,475	2,324	770	308	1,246	1,246	2,108	2,277	2,459
Performance Bonus		-	-	2,733	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits or allowances In-kind benefits		1,990 -	2,590 —	644 _	5,561 –	3,452 –	3,452 _	5,674 –	6,128 –	6,618 _
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		13,263	41,415	53,690	86,512	110,688	96,550	114,079	123,205	133,061
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff % increase	4	13,263	41,415 212.3%	53,690 29.6%	86,512 61.1%	110,688 27.9%	96,550 (12.8%)	114,079 18.2%	123,205 8.0%	133,061 8.0%
	4	13,263 21,984		,			,		,	
% increase	4		212.3%	29.6%	61.1%	27.9%	(12.8%)	18.2%	8.0%	8.0%
% increase Total Parent Municipality Board Members of Entities	4	21,984	212.3% 52,219 137.5%	29.6% 67,872 30.0%	61.1% 97,808 44.1%	27.9% 122,347 25.1%	(12.8%) 108,208 (11.6%)	18.2% <u>126,818</u> 17.2%	8.0% 136,964 8.0%	8.0% 147,921 8.0%
% increase Total Parent Municipality	4		212.3% 52,219	29.6% 67,872	61.1% 97,808	27.9%	(12.8%)	18.2% 126,818	8.0%	8.0%

Senior Managers of Entities						l		l		
Salary		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension Contributions		-	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	-
Motor vehicle allowance		-	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	-
Cell phone allowances		_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_
Housing allowance		-	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	-
Performance Bonus		-	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	-
Other benefits or allowances		_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_
In-kind benefits		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		_	_	_	-	_	-	-	-
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	-
Pension Contributions		_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_
Medical Aid Contributions		_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_
Motor vehicle allowance		_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_
Cell phone allowances		-	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	-
Housing allowance		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	-
Performance Bonus		-	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	-
Other benefits or allowances		-	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	-
In-kind benefits		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		_	_	_	-	_	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS										
TOTAL GALART, ALLOWARDED & DENEITIO		21,984	52,219	67,872	97,808	122,347	108,208	126,818	136,964	147,921
			107 50/	<b>00</b> 00/			(44.000)	17.001		
% increase	4		137.5%	30.0%	44.1%	25.1%	(11.6%)	17.2%	8.0%	8.0%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFE	5	46 725	45 044	E0.469	04 750	445.060	404 933	400 400	420.067	140.470
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	Э	16,735	45,811	59,468	91,759	115,960	101,822	120,432	130,067	140,472

# Table 36 DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref		2009/10		Cu	rrent Year 2010	/11	Bu	dget Year 2011	/12
Number	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors) Board Members of municipal entities Municipal employees	4 5	45 –	8 –	37 _	45 –	8 –	37 _	45 -	8 _	45 -
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers Other Managers	3 7	6	-	6	6	-	6	6	-	6
Professionals		268	131	8	275	255	20	287	259	29
Finance		35	17		34	28	6	37	30	8
Spatial/town planning		2	1		2	2	-	3	3	-
Information Technology		1	-		1	1	-	2	1	1
Roads		4	1		6	4	2	8	6	2
Electricity		2	1		2	2	-	3	3	-
Water Sanitation		9	6 -		9 -	6 -	3 -	12 -	10 -	2 -
Refuse			-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		215	105	8	221	212	9	222	206	16
Technicians		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Spatial/town planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service and sales workers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Craft and related trades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant and Machine Operators		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Elementary Occupations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		319	139	51	326	263	63	338	267	80
% increase					2.2%	89.2%	23.5%	3.7%	1.5%	27.0%
Total municipal employees headcount	6									
Finance personnel headcount	8	35	17		34	28	6	37	30	8
Human Resources personnel headcount	8									

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contrib.	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum		10		1.			2.	3.
Councillors	4							
Speaker	5	1	364,750	-	139,535			504,285
Chief Whip		1	341,953	-	131,936			473,889
Executive Mayor		1	455,937	-	190,988			646,925
Deputy Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-			-
Executive Committee		7	1,822,447	-	777,683			2,600,130
Total for all other councillors		44	1,600,486	-	560,407			2,160,893
Total Councillors	9	54	4,585,573	-	1,800,549			6,386,122
Senior Managers of the Municipality	6							
Municipal Manager (MM)		1	704,739	14,094	457,386	-	-	1,176,219
Chief Finance Officer		1	535,146	128,434	239,917	-	-	903,497
Deputy City Manager - Governance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deputy City Manager - Procurement & Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deputy City Manager - Health, Safety & Social Issues		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deputy City Manager - Corporate & Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List of each offical with packages >= senior manager			-			-		
0			-	-	-	-	-	-
0			-	_	_	_	_	-
0			_	_	_	_	_	_
0			_	-	-	-	-	-
0			-	-	-	-	-	-
0			-	-	-	-	-	i –

### TABLE 37 DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

0			-	-	-	-	-	-
0			-	-	-	-	-	-
0			-	-	-	-	-	-
0			-	-	-	-	-	-
0			-	-	-	-	-	-
0			-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	9	2	1,239,885	142,528	697,303	_	-	2,079,716
	7,							
<u>A Heading for Each Entity</u>	8							
List each member of board by designation								
0			_	-	-	-	-	-
0			_	_	_	_	_	_
0				_	_	_	_	_
ů O			_	_	_	_	_	_
0			_	_	_	_	_	_
0			_	_	_	_	_	_
0			_	_	_	_	_	_
0			-	_	_	-	_	-
0			-	-	-	-	_	-
0			-	-	-	-	-	-
0			-	-	-	-	-	-
0			-	-	-	-	-	-
0			-	-	-	-	-	-
0			-	-	-	-	-	-
0			-	-	-	-	_	-
Total for municipal entities	9	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION		56	5,825,458	142,528	2,497,852	-	-	8,465,838

#### 17. MONTHLY TARGETS FOR REVENUE , EXPENDITURE AND CASHFLOW

## TABLE 38 DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref						Budget Year	2011/12						Medium	Term Revenue and E Framework	xpenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Revenue By Source	-															
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments		383	510	360	104	73	15	180	240	510	120	100	6,005	8,600	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational		181,417	750	1,000	-	832	145,478	70,162	3,023	90,750	1,099	1,200	8,094	503,806	526,446	566,550
Other revenue		214	70	1,230	43	3	1,015	1	-	12	17	100	18,738	21,443	4,180	4,430

Gains on disposal of PPE					_	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		182,014	1,330	2,590	147	908	146,508	70,343	3,263	91,272	1,236	1,400	32,838	533,849	530,626	570,980
Expenditure By Type	-															
Employee related costs		9,513	10,050	11,116	10,857	18,549	12,608	9,566	9,000	9,856	9,000	7,500	9,203	126,818	136,520	147,442
Remuneration of councillors		486	505	502	510	506	658	531	536	580	500	413	659	6,386	6,897	7,449
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	120	120	126	132
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials		420	-	250	-	-	69,678	-	-	988	-	12,670	-	84,006	80,249	57,776
Contracted services		1	45	61	87	44	55	59	256	256	59	257	20	1,200	1,260	1,323
Transfers and grants		15,687	-	-	_	-	25,689	-	-	-	18,624	-	(0)	60,000	63,000	66,150
Other expenditure		366	4,359	24,267	5,245	5,888	9,669	4,228	2,114	24,267	29,111	2,114	10,000	121,626	151,585	152,975
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Total Expenditure		26,473	14,959	36,195	16,699	24,987	118,356	14,384	11,906	35,947	57,294	22,953	20,002	400,156	439,637	433,246
Surplus/(Deficit)		155,541	(13,629)	(33,605)	(16,552)	(24,079)	28,152	55,959	(8,643)	55,325	(56,058)	(21,553)	12,835	133,693	90,989	137,734
Transfers recognised - capital		-	90,000	54,000	93,000	125,000	-	180,000	16,000	-	86,013	49,000	81,216	774,229	320,050	337,652
Contributions recognised - capital			-		_	-	_	-	-	_			-	_	_	_
		-		-	-						-	-			_	
Contributed assets Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &		- 155,541	- 76,371	- 20,395	- 76,448	- 100,921	- 28,152	- 235,959	- 7,357	- 55,325	- 29,955	- 27,447	-	-	411,039	-
contributions /			-,	-,	.,	,	.,	,	.,	,	-,	.,	94,051	907,922	,000	475,386
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	1															
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	155,541	76,371	20,395	76,448	100,921	28,152	235,959	7,357	55,325	29,955	27,447	94,051	907,922	411,039	475,386

## TABLE 39 DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref						Budget Year	2011/12						Medi	ium Term Revenue and Expenditure Frar	nework
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Revenue by Vote																
Vote1 - Executive & Council / Mayor & Council Vote2 - Executive & Council / Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote3 - Finance & Admin/ finance		182,014	91,330	56,591	93,148	125,909	146,509	250,343	19,263	91,272	87,249	50,400	114,049	1,308,078	850,676	908,632
Vote4 - Corporate Services /HR		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	_	-
Vote5 - Finance & Admin/ Other Admin		_	_	_	-	-	_	-	_	_	-	_	-	-	-	-
Vote6 - Planning & Development / Economic		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote7 - Health / Other Vote8 - Community Services / Other community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote9 - Public Services / Fire		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote10 - Public Safety / Other		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-
Vote11 - Roads Transport / roads		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-
Vote12 - Water /Water Distribution		_	_	_	-	-	_	-	_	_	-	_	-	-	-	-
Vote13 - Electricity / Electricity Distribution		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote14 - Example 14		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote15 -		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		182,014	91,330	56,591	93,148	125,909	146,509	250,343	19,263	91,272	87,249	50,400	114,049	1,308,078	850,676	908,632
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	-															
Vote1 - Executive & Council / Mayor & Council	-	833	2,481	1,628	1,705	1,942	2,075	1,444	885	969	2,075	5,822	5,302	27,161	27,979	30,421
Vote2 - Executive & Council / Municipal Manager		421	520	529	589	564	491	480	419	420	1,000	256	4,589	10,279	11,568	12,295
Vote3 - Finance & Admin/ finance		1,563	18,900	1,560	14,681	15,000	6,500	5,486	9,800	3,367	7,557	14,500	5,521	104,434	123,650	114,697
Vote4 - Corporate Services /HR		156	199	159	1,116	2,586	269	246	370	258	1,259	980	486	8,082	9,953	926
Vote5 - Finance & Admin/ Other Admin		1,514	1,271	2,259	2,282	4,002	2,665	1,958	1,270	1,586	2,300	1,560	2,179	24,847	34,402	37,282
Vote6 - Planning & Development / Economic		322	865	1,532	293	118	346	361	665	325	223	1,580	3,226	9,856	10,818	20,593
Vote7 - Health / Other		1,130	629	131	135	326	444	1,359	273	280	120	850	1,004	6,681	7,839	8,427

Vote8 - Community Services / Other community		176	234	172	183	1,183	182	1,158	176	158	173	654	1,000	5,448	6,105	6,630
Vote9 - Public Services / Fire		1,362	1,482	2,383	1,873	1,652	1,687	2,006	2,502	3,560	650	5,890	3,435	28,483	31,542	33,956
Vote10 - Public Safety / Other		338	809	509	920	2,020	954	656	625	189	3,500	1,568	2,507	14,595	16,513	17,771
Vote11 - Roads Transport / roads		64	2,921	437	510	3,439	4,592	566	569	64	2,500	620	1,056	17,339	21,729	5,078
Vote12 - Water /Water Distribution		1,687	1,338	10,867	10,292	4,155	11,812	7,512	170	4,156	8,700	9,000	5,415	75,103	66,467	6,132
Vote13 - Electricity / Electricity Distribution		64	649	65	63	93	68	64	62	63	56	54	41	1,341	1,457	1,575
Vote14 - Example 14		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		9,630	32,298	22,231	34,642	37,079	32,085	23,296	17,787	15,394	30,113	43,334	35,761	333,650	370,023	295,784
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		172,384	59,032	34,360	58,506	88,830	114,425	227,047	1,476	75,878	57,136	7,066	78,288	974,428	480,653	612,848
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	172,384	59,032	34,360	58,506	88,830	114,425	227,047	1,476	75,878	57,136	7,066	78,288	974,428	480,653	612,848

# TABLE 40 DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Ref						Bu	dget Year 2011/	12						m Term Reve Inditure Fram	
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Revenue - Standard	-															
Governance and administration		182,014	91,330	56,591	93,148	125,909	146,509	250,343	19,263	91,272	87,249	50,400	114,049	1,308,078	850,676	908,632
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget and treasury office		182,014	91,330	56,591	93,148	125,909	146,509	250,343	19,263	91,272	87,249	50,400	114,049	1,308,078	850,676	908,632
Corporate services													-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Environmental protection		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	_
Water		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	-
Waste water management		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_

Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Standard		182,014	<b>91,330</b> 91,330	<b>56,591</b> 56,591	<b>93,148</b> 93,148	<b>125,909</b> 125,909	<b>146,509</b> 146,509	<b>250,343</b> 250,343	<b>19,263</b> 19,263	<b>91,272</b> 91,272	<b>87,249</b> 87,249	<b>50,400</b> 50,400	114,049	1,308,078	850,676	908,632
Expenditure - Standard	-															
Governance and administration		3,037	32,011	8,901	20,002	19,874	17,966	7,608	12,365	14,156	10,830	18,155	9,899	174,803	207,552	203,901
Executive and council		1,304	12,957	1,655	1,954	2,294	2,566	1,924	1,306	1,999	3,075	3,404	3,001	37,440	39,547	42,717
Budget and treasury office		1,563	18,900	1,560	14,681	15,000	6,500	5,486	9,800	3,367	7,557	14,500	5,521	104,434	123,650	114,697
Corporate services		170	154	5,686	3,367	2,580	8,900	198	1,259	8,790	198	251	1,377	32,929	44,356	46,488
Community and public safety		1,714	3,155	3,194	3,111	5,180	3,267	11,179	2,577	4,518	1,793	5,972	9,492	55,152	210,999	66,785
Community and social services		176	234	172	183	1,183	182	1,158	176	158	173	654	1,000	5,448	6,105	6,630
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		408	2,291	2,892	2,793	3,672	2,641	8,663	2,128	4,080	1,500	4,468	7,488	43,023	197,055	51,727
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		1,130	629	131	135	326	444	1,359	273	280	120	850	1,004	6,681	7,839	8,427
Economic and environmental services		386	3,787	1,969	803	3,557	4,937	927	1,234	389	2,723	2,200	4,282	27,195	32,547	25,671
Planning and development		322	865	1,532	293	118	346	361	665	325	223	1,580	3,226	9,856	10,818	20,593
Road transport		64	2,921	437	510	3,439	4,592	566	569	64	2,500	620	1,056	17,339	21,729	5,078
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		1,751	1,987	10,933	10,355	4,248	11,880	7,576	231	4,219	8,756	9,054	5,455	76,444	67,924	62,895
Electricity		64	649	65	63	93	68	64	62	63	56	54	41	1,341	1,457	1,575
Water		1,687	1,338	10,867	10,292	4,155	11,812	7,512	170	4,156	8,700	9,000	5,415	75,103	66,467	61,320
Waste water management													-	-	-	-
Waste management													-	-	-	-

Other													-	_	_	_
Total Expenditure - Standard		6,888	40,939	24,997	34,271	32,860	38,050	27,290	16,408	23,282	24,102	35,381	29,128	333,595	519,023	359,252
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		175,127	50,392	31,594	58,877	93,049	108,459	223,053	2,855	67,990	63,147	15,019	84,921	974,483	331,653	549,380
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													-	_	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	175,127	50,392	31,594	58,877	93,049	108,459	223,053	2,855	67,990	63,147	15,019	84,921	974,483	331,653	549,380

# TABLE 41 DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref						Budget '	Year 2011/12						Medium Te	rm Revenue and E Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote1 - Executive & Council / Mayor & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote2 - Executive & Council / Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote3 - Finance & Admin/ finance		-	651	1,000	64	159	2,765	-	124	1,500	155	145	889	7,450	14,700	14,000
Vote4 - Corporate Services /HR													-	-	-	-
Vote5 - Finance & Admin/ Other Admin		40	60	9	55	66	3	-	5	2	-	5	6	250	275	310
Vote6 - Planning & Development / Economic		-	-	-	7	-	-	-	321	250	-	-	73	650	540	650
Vote7 - Health / Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote8 - Example 8		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote9 - Public Services / Fire		-	40	-	20	6	-	-	-	20	150	-	74	310	320	300
Vote10 - Public Safety / Other		-	20	150	806	300	352	-	66	130	200	-	1,776	3,800	4,166	4,476
Vote11 - Roads Transport / roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote12 - Water /Water Distribution		337	_	10,000	36,401	8,382	40,000	_	20,200	_	10,000	_	30,227	155,547	400,137	313,800
Vote13 - Electricity / Electricity Distribution		-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-
Vote14 - Example 14		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-
Vote15 - Example 15		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	377	771	11,159	37,352	8,913	43,120	-	20,715	1,902	10,505	150	33,044	168,007	420,138	333,535
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote1 - Executive & Council / Mayor & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote2 - Executive & Council / Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote3 - Finance & Admin/ finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote4 - Corporate Services /HR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote5 - Finance & Admin/ Other Admin		15,640	9,440	15,492	5,536	9,784	4,579	3,000	1,555	4,453	6,500	4,995	7,965	88,940	60,000	255,909
Vote6 - Planning & Development / Economic		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote7 - Health / Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote8 - Example 8		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote9 - Public Services / Fire		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote10 - Public Safety / Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote11 - Roads Transport / roads		1,950	2,854	365	4,370	32,683	4,446	212	1,560	15,467	21,588	1,055	11,451	98,000	-	-
Vote12 - Water /Water Distribution		47,270	18,615	8,665	_	8,382	50,609	96,962	64,712	165,500	23,551	25,441	87,793	597,500	-	-
Vote13 - Electricity / Electricity Distribution		_	588	-	-	_	1,360	-	1,390	6,520	152	2,650	2,640	15,300	-	_
Vote14 - Example 14		_	_	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-
Vote15 - Example 15		_	_	_	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	64,860	31,497	24,522	9,906	50,850	60,994	100,173	69,217	191,940	51,791	34,141	109,849	799,740	60,000	255,909
Total Capital Expenditure	2	65,237	32,269	35,681	47,259	59,762	104,114	100,173	89,932	193,842	62,296	34,291	142,893	967,747	480,138	589,445

Description	Ref			<u> </u>			Budget Y	Year 2011/12						Medium Ter	erm Rev Fra
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2011/12	Buc +1
Capital Expenditure - Standard	1	1	<u>ا                                     </u>	,		1 1	<u></u> ،	'							<b>T1</b>
Governance and administration		-	651	1,000	64	159	2,765	-	124	1,500	155	145	889	7,450	/
Executive and council	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	/
Budget and treasury office	1	-	651	1,000	64	159	2,765	-	124	1,500	155	145	889	7,450	/
Corporate services	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	/
Community and public safety		-	60	1,250	826	306	352	-	66	150	350	-	750	4,110	1
Community and social services	/	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and recreation	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	/
Public safety	1	-	60	1,250	826	306	352	-	66	150	350	-	750	4,110	/
Housing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	- 1	/
Health	1		-	-	-	-	- /	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	- 1	/
Economic and environmental services		1,950	2,854	365	4,377	32,683	4,446	212	1,881	15,717	21,588	1,055	11,524	98,650	/
Planning and development	/	-	-	-	7	-	-	-	321	250	-	-	73	650	/
Road transport	1	1,950	2,854	365	4,370	32,683	4,446	212	1,560	15,467	21,588	1,055	11,451	98,000	/
Environmental protection	1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	- 1	/
Trading services		47,607	19,203	18,665	36,401	16,765	91,969	96,962	86,302	172,020	23,713	28,091	130,649	768,347	/
Electricity	1	-	588	-	-	-	1,360	-	1,390	6,520	152	2,650	2,640	15,300	!
Water	/	47,607	18,615	18,665	36,401	16,765	90,609	96,962	84,912	165,500	23,561	25,441	128,009	753,047	!
Waste water management	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	- 1	-	!
Waste management	/	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	- 1	-	!
Other	۱ <u> </u>	15,680	9,500	15,500	5,600	9,850	4,582	3,000	1,560	4,455	6,500	5,000	7,963	89,190	
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	2	65,237	32,269	36,781	47,267	59,762	104,114	100,173	89,932	193,842	52,306	34,291	151,774	967,747	

### Table 42 DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

### TABLE 43 DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS										Budget Year 2
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January		February	
Cash Receipts By Source										
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Interest earned - external investments	383	510	360	104	73	15	180	240		510
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfer receipts - operational	181,417	750	1,000	-	832	145,478	70,162	3,023		90,750
Other revenue	214	70	1,230	43	3	1,015	1	-		12
Cash Receipts by Source	182,014	1,330	2,590	147	908	146,508	70,343	3,263		91,272
		1	i I					l		

Other Cash Flows by Source		'							
Transfer receipts - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital & Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_
Total Cash Receipts by Source	182,014	1,330	2,590	147	908	146,508	70,343	3,263	91,272
		.,				,	,	0,200	01,2
Cash Payments by Type									
Employee related costs	9,513	10,050	11,116	10,857	18,549	12,608	9,566	9,000	9,856
Remuneration of councillors	486	505	502	510	506	658	531	536	580
Collection costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest paid	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - Electricity	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	400		250			60.679		000	
Other materials	420	-	250	-	-	69,678	-	988	-
Contracted services	1	45	61	87	44	55	59	256	256
Grants and subsidies paid - other municipalities	15,687	-	-	-	-	25,689	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies paid - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
General expenses	366	4,359	24,267	5,245	5,888	9,669	4,228	2,114	24,267

Cash Payments by Type	26,473	14,959	36,195	16,699	24,987	118,356	14,384	11,906	35,947
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type									
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
·		44.050			04 007	110.050			
Total Cash Payments by Type	26,473	14,959	36,195	16,699	24,987	118,356	14,384	11,906	35,947
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	155,541	(13,629)	(33,605)	(16,552)	(24,079)	28,152	55,959	(8,643)	55,325
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	-	155,541	141,912	108,306	91,755	67,675	95,828	151,787	143,143
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	155,541	141,912	108,306	91,755	67,675	95,828	151,787	143,143	198,469

### 18. ANNUAL BUDGETS AND SERVICE DELIVERY AND IMPLEMENTATION PLANS-INTERNAL DEPARTMENTS

Description	Ref	Vote1 - Executive & Council / Mayor & Council	Vote2 - Executive & Council / Municipal Manager	Vote3 - Finance & Admin/ finance	Vote4 - Corporate Services /HR	Vote5 - Finance & Admin/ Other Admin	Vote6 - Planning & Development / Economic	Vote7 - Health / Other	Vote8 - Community Services / Other community	Vote9 - Public Services / Fire	Vote10 - Public Safety / Other	Vote11 - Roads Transport / roads	Vote12 - Water /Water Distribution
R thousand	1												
Revenue By Source	Γ'												
Property rates	'	- /	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	'	- /	- /	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	'	- /	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	'	- /	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	'	- /	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	'	- /	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	'	- /	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	'	- /	- /	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	'	- /	-	8,600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	'	- /	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	'	- /	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	'	- /	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	'	- /	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	'	- /	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	'	- /	-	21,443	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	'	- /	-	503,806	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of PPE	'	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		_ !	-	533,849	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure By Type	-		'										
Employee related costs	'	6,222	9,401	18,967	4,151	16,361	5,768	6,001	4,830	26,929	11,174	4,004	5,316
Remuneration of councillors	'	- /	-	6,386	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment	'	- /	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	'	- /	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	'	- /	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	'	- /	- /	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	'	- /	- /	420		370	250	-	-	605	383	12,300	69,678

#### TABLE 44 DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Contracted services	-	-	1,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	60,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	14,554	878	83,847	3,932	8,116	3,838	681	618	949	3,038	1,035	109
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	20,775	10,279	170,820	8,082	24,847	9,856	6,681	5,448	28,483	14,595	17,339	75,103
Surplus/(Deficit)	(20,775)	(10,279)	363,029	(8,082)	(24,847)	(9,856)	(6,681)	(5,448)	(28,483)	(14,595)	(17,339)	(75,103)
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	774,229	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(20,775)	(10,279)	1,137,258	(8,082)	(24,847)	(9,856)	(6,681)	(5,448)	(28,483)	(14,595)	(17,339)	(75,103)

#### TABLE 45 DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10		Current Y	'ear 2010/11			Medium Term Ro enditure Frame	
Description	Kei	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates	6										
Total Property Rates											
less Revenue Foregone											
Net Property Rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	6										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue											
less Revenue Foregone											
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	6										
Total Service charges - water revenue											
less Revenue Foregone											
Net Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue											
less Revenue Foregone											
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	6										
Total refuse removal revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone		_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenue by source											
Fuel levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Other revenue	3	3,446	9,860	2,221	2,132	2,708	2,708	-	21,443	4,180	4,430
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	3,446	9,860	2,221	2,132	2,708	2,708	-	21,443	4,180	4,430
EXPENDITURE ITEMS: Employee related costs											
Salaries and Wages	2	232,118	29,569	41,564	59,917	90,819	90,819	-	80,758	86,774	93,716
Contributions to UIF, pensions, medical aid		5,126	7,055	13,471	20,669	14,425	14,425	-	27,596	29,803	32,188
Travel, motor car, accom; & other allowances		4,106	5,686	6,717	9,048	8,018	8,018	-	14,235	15,373	16,603
Housing benefits and allowances		346	597	1,623	1,817	1,443	1,443	-	2,122	2,292	2,476
Overtime		1,475	2,324	770	308	1,246	1,246	-	2,108	2,277	2,459
Performance bonus Long service awards Payments in lieu of leave Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	- - -	- - -	3,608 - - -	- - -		- - -	- -	- - -	- - -	
sub-total	5	243,171	45,231	67,753	91,759	115,951	115,951	_	126,818	136,520	147,442
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		- /									
Total Employee related costs	1	243,171	45,231	67,753	91,759	115,951	115,951	-	126,818	136,520	147,442
Contributions recognised - capital											
List contributions by contract		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Contributions recognised - capital		-	-		_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lease amortisation Capital asset impairment		- -	-	-	-	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	

Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-
Bulk purchases											
Electricity Bulk Purchases Water Bulk Purchases			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total bulk purchases	1	_	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	_	_
Contracted services											
List services provided by contract		_	-	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,260	1,323
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			_	_	_	_		_		_	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-t Allocations to organs of state:	otal 1	-	-	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,260	1,323
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total contracted services		-	-	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,260	1,323
Other Expenditure By Type	_										
Collection costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions to 'other' provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultant fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Audit fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,050	1,103
General expenses	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Books and Periodics		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	58	78	84
Catering,postage,Security,clothing,binding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,540	2,880	3,116
Conference & Congress/membership fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	435	1,025	1,056
Council(donat,bursary,deco,IGF,Adit comm,		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,450	6,024	3,770
Entertainment, legal, contracted service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,784	5,377	5,944
MM(IDP/Budget,Mngtlekgotl,Dist Manager)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	180	250	280
B & T(free basic,fuel, insur,liscenc,rent,commission)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	68,550	74,340	78,057
B & T(Asset, System plan, GRAP, water, prop rates)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,550	21,353	6,670
Disaster(relief,crocery.campains,system,equip		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	2	3,174	3,381
Subsistance & Travelling		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	4,497	4,023	4,367
B & T(Salga, sita,review,Revenue,charges, int)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	2,695	2,830	2,971
Planning(Site, SDF, GIS est, GIS Dev)		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	1,800	3,290	13,000
LED(CLGF,Rural development)		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	1,673	200	300
Communic(Advert, newsletter, release,forum)		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	2,960	5,515	5,785
Health(Awareness-Council)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	550	1,175	1,050
Telephone		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	1,671	_	_
Others( fuel. Srores & mate, printing)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	5,830	4,074	8,247
other(teamate, EAP.task,reloc,staffPMS,train,long		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	3,848	5,330	4,205
Special Prog(Disability,gender, Youth,sreaker)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	6,378	5,346	5,009
Exec Mayor(excellence,trad, cup,forum)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	2,710	3,540	3,780
Road Master Plan		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	1,000	· _	
Community(OR Thambo-Prev Forum)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	465	713	800
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	121,626	151,585	152,975
F	<u> </u>							ı	,*	,	
Repairs and Maintenance	0										
by Expenditure Item	8										
Employee related costs											

113

Other materials									84,006	80,249	57,776
Contracted Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Expenditure											
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	84,006	80,249	57,776
ch	heck	42,824	31,071	30,440	_	-	-		84,006	80,249	57,541

### **19. CONTRACTS HAVING FUTURE BUDGET IMPLICATION**

## TABLE 46 DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2010/11	2011/12 Medi	um Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure	Forecast 2014/15	Forecast 2015/16	Forecast 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14	Estimate							
Parent Municipality: Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Contract 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 3 etc		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1		_	1,200	1,200	1,260	1,323	1,429	1,543	1,667	1,800	1,944	2,099	2,267	17,732
Contract 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 3 etc		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	1,200	1,200	1,260	1,323	1,429	1,543	1,667	1,800	1,944	2,099	2,267	17,732
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 2 Contract 3 etc		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	1,200	1,200	1,260	1,323	1,429	1,543	1,667	1,800	1,944	2,099	2,267	17,732
- Entities: <u>Revenue Obligation By Contract</u>	2													
Contract 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 3 etc		_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 3 etc		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

	Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
	Contract 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Contract 2		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Contract 3 etc		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
l.															

### 20. CAPITAL EXPENDITURE DETAILS

### TABLE 47 DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref						Budget '	Year 2011/12						Medium Te	rm Revenue and E Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote1 - Executive & Council / Mayor & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote2 - Executive & Council / Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote3 - Finance & Admin/ finance		-	651	1,000	64	159	2,765	-	124	1,500	155	145	889	7,450	14,700	14,000
Vote4 - Corporate Services /HR													-	-	-	-
Vote5 - Finance & Admin/ Other Admin		40	60	9	55	66	3	-	5	2	-	5	6	250	275	310
Vote6 - Planning & Development / Economic		-	-	-	7	-	-	-	321	250	-	-	73	650	540	650
Vote7 - Health / Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote8 - Example 8		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote9 - Public Services / Fire		-	40	-	20	6	-	-	-	20	150	-	74	310	320	300
Vote10 - Public Safety / Other		-	20	150	806	300	352	-	66	130	200	-	1,776	3,800	4,166	4,476
Vote11 - Roads Transport / roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote12 - Water /Water Distribution		337	-	10,000	36,401	8,382	40,000	-	20,200	-	10,000	-	30,227	155,547	400,137	313,800
Vote13 - Electricity / Electricity Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote14 - Example 14		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote15 - Example 15		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	377	771	11,159	37,352	8,913	43,120	-	20,715	1,902	10,505	150	33,044	168,007	420,138	333,535
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote1 - Executive & Council / Mayor & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote2 - Executive & Council / Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-
Vote3 - Finance & Admin/ finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-
Vote4 - Corporate Services /HR		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-
Vote5 - Finance & Admin/ Other Admin		15,640	9,440	15,492	5,536	9,784	4,579	3,000	1,555	4,453	6,500	4,995	7,965	88,940	60,000	255,909
Vote6 - Planning & Development / Economic		_	· -	-	-	-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Vote7 - Health / Other		_	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote8 - Example 8		_	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote9 - Public Services / Fire		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote10 - Public Safety / Other		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote11 - Roads Transport / roads		1,950	2,854	365	4,370	32,683	4,446	212	1,560	15,467	21,588	1,055	11,451	98,000	-	-
Vote12 - Water /Water Distribution		47,270	18,615	8,665	-	8,382	50,609	96,962	64,712	165,500	23,551	25,441	87,793	597,500	-	-
Vote13 - Electricity / Electricity Distribution		_	588	_	-	-	1,360	-	1,390	6,520	152	2,650	2,640	15,300	-	-
Vote14 - Example 14		_	-	-	-	-		-		-	_	_	-	-	-	-
Vote15 - Example 15		_	_	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	64,860	31,497	24,522	9,906	50,850	60,994	100,173	69,217	191,940	51,791	34,141	109,849	799,740	60,000	255,909
Total Capital Expenditure	2	65,237	32,269	35,681	47,259	59,762	104,114	100,173	89,932	193,842	62,296	34,291	142,893	967,747	480,138	589,445

## TABLE 48 DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	(	Current Year 201	0/11		Medium Term Re enditure Framev	vork
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub- class -										
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Generation		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Transmission & Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Dams & Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water purification		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage purification		-	-	-	-	-		_	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Waste Management			-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transportation	2		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gas			-		-	-	-	_	_	_	-	-
Other	3		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Community</u>		5,303		4,591		12,310	-	-	-	25,000	60,501	215,829
Parks & gardens			-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sportsfields & stadia		1,035		4,011		8,310	-	-	-	8,000	60,501	215,829
Swimming pools			-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls		2,102		281		4,000	-	-	-	17,000	-	-
Libraries		2,166		298		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational facilities			-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire, safety & emergency			-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security and policing			-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buses	7		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics			-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries			-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Cemeteries			-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Social rental housing	8		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other			_		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Heritage assets			_		_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_
Buildings			_		1	_	-		-	-	-	_
Other	9		_		_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-

Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Other assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
General vehicles		_	-	_	_	-	_	_	-	_
		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised vehicles	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - hardware/equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and other office equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		_	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	_
Agricultural assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	-
Biological assets			-	_	-	-	-		-	-
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

		-	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	_
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other (list sub-class)		-	-	-	-	_		-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	5,303	4,591	12,310	-	-	-	25,000	60,501	215,829
			[		[					
Specialised vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservancy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

.

.

#### TABLE 49 DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10		rent Year 20			Medium Term Re enditure Framev	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub- class										
- Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transmission & Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams & Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water purification		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage purification		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transportation	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Gas		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other	3	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
	Ŭ									
Community		24,203	4,591	12,310	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks & gardens					-	-	-	-	-	-
Sportsfields & stadia		1,035	4,011	8,310	-	-	-	-	-	-
Swimming pools		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls		2,102	281	4,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		21,066	298	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire, safety & emergency		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security and policing		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Buses	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Clinics		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Museums & Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Cemeteries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Social rental housing	8	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-
Other		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-
Heritage assets		-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties								_	_	_
Housing development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Other										
Other assets		18,621	26,480	18,130	-	-	-	-	-	-
General vehicles		-	5,141	750	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised vehicles	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment		30	-	1,500	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - hardware/equipment		583	164	380	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and other office equipment		357	618	650	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Buildings		17,650	20,555	14,850	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		_	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	_
Agricultural assets			_	_	_	_	_			
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
List sub-class		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming								-	-	-

		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Other (list sub-class)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	42,824	31,071	30,440	-	-	_	_	_	-
		1	1	1	1	1				
Specialised vehicles		-	1,052	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire		-	1,052	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservancy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances		-	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	-

### TABLE 50 DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	(	Current Year 201	0/11		Medium Term Re enditure Framev	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub- class										
- Infrastructure		-	_	-	-	_	_	81,978	78,009	55,400
Infrastructure - Road transport		-	-	-	-	_	-	12,300	17,400	400
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		-	-	-	-	-	-	12,300	17,400	400
Storm water		-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transmission & Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	69,678	60,609	55,000
Dams & Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water purification		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	69,678	60,609	55,000
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage purification		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transportation	2					-	-	-	-	-

		-	-	-	-					
Gas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community		24,203	4,591	12,310	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks & gardens		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sportsfields & stadia		1,035	4,011	8,310	-	-	-	-	-	-
Swimming pools		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls		2,102	281	4,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		21,066	298	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire, safety & emergency		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security and policing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buses	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Museums & Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Cemeteries		-	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	_
Social rental housing	8	_	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	_
Other		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Housing development		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Other assets		18,621	26,480	18,130	-	-	-	2,028	2,240	2,141
General vehicles		-	5,141	750	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised vehicles	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment		30	-	1,500	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - hardware/equipment		583	164	380	-	-	-	420	441	463
Furniture and other office equipment		357	618	650	-	-	-	692	1,159	1,237
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Buildings		17,650	20,555	14,850	-	-	-	410	420	440
Other Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	506	220	-
Agricultural assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Intangibles		-	_	_	-	_	-	-	-	_
Computers - software & programming		_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other (list sub-class)		_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	42,824	31,071	30,440	-	_	-	84,006	80,249	57,541
Specialised vehicles		-	1,052	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire		-	1,052	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservancy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances		-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-

## TABLE 51 DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2011/12 Med	ium Term Revenue & Framework	Expenditure		Fored	casts	
R thousand		Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14	Forecast 2014/15	Forecast 2015/16	Forecast 2016/17	Present value
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote1 - Executive & Council / Mayor & Council		-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Vote2 - Executive & Council / Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Vote3 - Finance & Admin/ finance		7,450	14,700	14,000	15,120	16,330	17,636	19,047
Vote4 - Corporate Services /HR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote5 - Finance & Admin/ Other Admin		89,190	60,275	256,219	276,717	298,854	322,763	348,584
Vote6 - Planning & Development / Economic		650	540	650	702	758	819	884
Vote7 - Health / Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote8 - Example 8		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote9 - Public Services / Fire		310	320	300	324	350	378	408
Vote10 - Public Safety / Other		3,800	4,166	4,476	4,834	5,220	5,638	6,089
Vote11 - Roads Transport / roads		98,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote12 - Water /Water Distribution		753,047	400,137	313,800	338,904	366,016	395,297	426,921
Vote13 - Electricity / Electricity Distribution		15,300	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote14 - Example 14		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote15 - Example 15		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List entity summary if applicable		-	-	_	-	-	_	-
Total Capital Expenditure		967,747	480,138	589,445	636,600	687,528	742,531	801,933
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote1 - Executive & Council / Mayor & Council		-	-	_	-	-	_	-
Vote2 - Executive & Council / Municipal Manager		_	_	_	-	-	_	_
Vote3 - Finance & Admin/ finance		7,450	14,700	14,000	15,120	16,330	17,636	19,047
Vote4 - Corporate Services /HR		_	_	_	-	-	_	-
Vote5 - Finance & Admin/ Other Admin		-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Vote6 - Planning & Development / Economic		650	540	650	702	758	819	884
Vote7 - Health / Other		-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Vote8 - Example 8		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote9 - Public Services / Fire		310	320	300	324	350	378	408
Vote10 - Public Safety / Other		3,800	4,166	4,476	4,834	5,220	5,638	6,089
Vote11 - Roads Transport / roads		98,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote12 - Water /Water Distribution		643,150	466,604	375,120	405,129	437,539	472,543	510,346
Vote13 - Electricity / Electricity Distribution		15,300	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote14 - Example 14		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote15 - Example 15		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List entity summary if applicable		-	_	-	-	-	-	
Total future operational costs		768,660	486,330	394,545	426,109	460,198	497,013	536,774
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates		-	_	_	_	-	_	_
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		_	_	_	-	-	_	_
Service charges - electricity revenue		17,500	18,550	19,663	21,236	22,935	24,770	26,751
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Service charges - other		150	159	169	182	197	212	229
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	_	-	-	-	-	-
List other revenues sources if applicable	1	-	_	_	_	_	-	-
List entity summary if applicable		-	_	_	_	_	-	_
Total future revenue	1	17,650	18,709	19,832	21,418	23,132	24,982	26,981
		11,000	10,703	10,002	21,710	20,102	27,002	20,301

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref			IDP			Total	Prior year	outcomes	2011/12 Mediu	m Term Revenue & Framework	Expenditure	Project inf	ormation
R thousand	5	Program/Project description	Project number	Goal code 3.	Asset Class 4.	Asset Sub-Class 4.	Project Estimate	Audited Outcome 2009/10	Current Year 2010/11 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14	Ward location	New or renewal
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote					Examples	Examples								
LED         Techinical Services         Water Services         Roads and Transport         Fire Services         Disaster Management         Adminstration         Electricity		Computer Equipment Furniture Printers Vehicles LED Programmes Buildings, Stadiums Water Reticulation Roads Provision of Furniture Communication Network Weather Monitoring System Vehicle Tracking System Electronic Filling System Electronic Filling System	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		Infrastructure Infrastructure Infrastructure					500 3,000 200 3,750 650 88,940 753,047 98,000 310 3,000 500 300 250 15,300	200 1,500 - 13,000 540 60,500 400,137 - 320 4,066 - 100 275 -	- - - 215,829 313,800 - 4,351 - 125 310 -		New New New New New New New New New New
Total Capital expenditure	1									967,747	480,638	549,365		
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Entity														
Entity A Water project A Entity B Electricity project B							- - - - - -					- - - - - - -	0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0

#### TABLE 52 DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

### Table 53 DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

					Previous	Current Ye	ar 2010/11		Medium Term Re enditure Framev	
Municipal Vote/Capital project	Project name	Project number	Asset Class 3.	Asset Sub- Class 3.	target year to complete	Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
R thousand					Year					
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote			Examples	Examples						
0										
		various								
Giyani System N(Mapuve) to Siyandani		various	infrastructure		1	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,300	-
Dan village to Nkowankowa		various	infrastructure		1	8,500	8,500	4,000	-	-
Sefofotse -Ditshoshine-ramatlatsi Bulk line		various	infrastructure		1	4,000	4,000	5,000	37,673	60,305
Selwane Water scheme		various	infrastructure		1	1,500	1,500	3,500	-	-
Kampersrus water supply		various	infrastructure		1	8,000	8,000	10,347	8,000	-
Upgrading Giyani Sewage works		various	infrastructure		1	3,000	3,000	3,000	-	-
Upgrading of Senwamokgope sewage		various	infrastructure		1	9,300	9,300	7,000	7,522	
Upgrading of phalaborwa sewage		various	infrastructure		1	7,500	7,500	9,300	14,464	-
Upgrading of Nkowankowa		various	infrastructure		1	7,500	7,500	7,000	-	-
Electrification of Village in GGM		various	infrastructure		1	1,500	1,500	300	-	-
Metz Bismark Road		various	infrastructure		1	4,000	4,000	4,000	-	-
Xikukwane Xibulane Road		various	infrastructure		1	2,000	2,000	4,000	-	-
Sephukubje Bridge		various	infrastructure		1	3,000	3,000	17,000	-	-
Maseke to Mashishimale Road		various	infrastructure		1	1,200	1,200	4,000	-	-
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity										
	0	-	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-
Entity Name	0	-	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-
Project name	0	-	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-
	0	-	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-
	0	-		0	0	-	-	-	-	-
	0	-	0	0	0	_	_	-	_	_

### 21. LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE STATUS

### DISCLOSURE ON IMPLEMENTATION OF MFMA AND OTHER LEGILATION

The passing of the MFMA was a key milestone that had a fundamental impact on the municipal finance management that required transformation in financial discipline and planning process.

The budget preparation for 2011/2012 has met all these key requirements.

The following are some of the key MFMA areas and the relative status:

- IDP- the 2011/2012 review process has been developed as required by legislation.
- **BUDGET-** the annual budget has been developed as required taking into account the MFMA and National Treasury into accounts. Budgets are being tabled and approved within the required legislative timeframes.
- **ANNUAL REPORT**-It has been developed taking into account the MFMA and National Treasury requirements.
- IN- YEAR REPORTING-Electronic reporting to National Treasury has continued at high level of compliance, with various reports required, in accordance with the MFMA, to Mayor Committee, Council, Provincial and National Treasuries on an ongoing basis.
- AUDIT COMMITTEE- an Audit Committee has been established.
- INTERNSHIP PROGRAMME-Mopani District Municipality is participating in the Municipal Financial Management Internship programme and has employed six interns undergoing training in different division in the Budget and Treasury office. Of all the six interns' one is permanently employed in the Internal Audit Unit during March 2011. Since the introduction of the

programme the municipality has successfully employed three employees and trained 9.

 SERVICE DELIVERY AND IMPLEMENTATION PLAN- The detailed SDBIP document is at draft stage and will be finalized after the approval of the 2011/2012 MTREF at the end of April 2011 directly aligned and informed by the 2011/2012 MTREF.

### 22. OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

### TABLE 54 DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10		Current Y	'ear 2010/11		2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
Description	Kei	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14	
R thousand												
REVENUE ITEMS:												
Property rates	6											
Total Property Rates												
less Revenue Foregone												
Net Property Rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue	6											
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	0											
less Revenue Foregone												
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Net dervice charges - electricity revenue		_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	
Service charges - water revenue	6											
Total Service charges - water revenue												
less Revenue Foregone												
Net Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - sanitation revenue												
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue												
less Revenue Foregone												
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
not ocrace charges - samation revenue		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Service charges - refuse revenue	6											
Total refuse removal revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
less Revenue Foregone		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Service charges - refuse revenue	1	-	I –	-	-	-	-	I –	I –	I –	-	

Other Revenue by source											
Fuel levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other revenue	3	3,446	9,860	2,221	2,132	2,708	2,708	-	21,443	4,180	4,430
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	3,446	9,860	2,221	2,132	2,708	2,708	-	21,443	4,180	4,430
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Salaries and Wages	2	232,118	29,569	41,564	59,917	90,819	90,819	-	80,758	86,774	93,716
Contributions to UIF, pensions, medical aid		5,126	7,055	13,471	20,669	14,425	14,425	-	27,596	29,803	32,188
Travel, motor car, accom; & other allowances		4,106	5,686	6,717	9,048	8,018	8,018	-	14,235	15,373	16,603
Housing benefits and allowances		346	597	1,623	1,817	1,443	1,443	-	2,122	2,292	2,476
Overtime		1,475	2,324	770	308	1,246	1,246	-	2,108	2,277	2,459
Performance bonus		-	-	3,608	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	-	-	_	_	_	_		-	_	_
sub-total	5	243,171	45,231	67,753	91,759	115,951	115,951	-	126,818	136,520	147,442
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE											
Total Employee related costs	1	243,171	45,231	67,753	91,759	115,951	115,951	-	126,818	136,520	147,442
	·	2.0,	10,201	0.,.00	01,100	,	,		.20,010	100,020	,=
Contributions recognised - capital											
List contributions by contract		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Lease amortisation		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital asset impairment		_	_	_	_	_	_			_	
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	'	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Bulk purchases											
Electricity Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Water Bulk Purchases		-	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	_
Total bulk purchases	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services											
List services provided by contract		-	-	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,260	1,323
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

	1										
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		_	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	-	-
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
			_		_	-					
		_		_			-	_	-	_	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
sub-total	1	-	-	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,260	1,323
Allocations to organs of state:				.,200	.,	.,200	.,	.,200	.,	1,200	.,020
Electricity		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Water		_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	-
Sanitation		_		_	_		-	-		_	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
									_ 1,200	1,260	_ 1,323
Other Total contracted services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Other Total contracted services <u>Other Expenditure By Type</u>	_	-	-	1,200	1,200	1,200	_ 1,200	_ 1,200	1,200	1,260	1,323
Other Total contracted services Other Expenditure By Type Collection costs	-	-	-	_ 1,200 _	_ 1,200 _	_ 1,200 _	-	-	1,200 –		1,323
Other Total contracted services Other Expenditure By Type Collection costs Contributions to 'other' provisions	-	-	_ - - -	 1,200 	 1,200 	_ 1,200 _ _	_ 1,200	_ 1,200 _ _	1,200 - -	1,260 - -	1,323
Other Total contracted services <u>Other Expenditure By Type</u> Collection costs Contributions to 'other' provisions Consultant fees	-	-	_ - - - -	_ 1,200 _	_ 1,200 _	_ 1,200 _	_ 1,200	_ 1,200	1,200 - - -	1,260 - - -	1,323 _ _ _
Other Total contracted services <u>Other Expenditure By Type</u> Collection costs Contributions to 'other' provisions Consultant fees Audit fees		-	- - - - -	 1,200 	 1,200 	_ 1,200 _ _	_ 1,200	_ 1,200 _ _	1,200 - - - 1,000	1,260 - - - 1,050	1,323
Other Total contracted services <u>Other Expenditure By Type</u> Collection costs Contributions to 'other' provisions Consultant fees Audit fees General expenses	-	-	_ - - - -	 1,200 		_ 1,200 _ _ _	_ 1,200	_ 1,200 _ _	- - - 1,000 -	1,260 - - - 1,050 -	1,323 - - 1,103 -
Other Total contracted services Other Expenditure By Type Collection costs Contributions to 'other' provisions Consultant fees Audit fees General expenses Books and Periodics		-	- - - - -	 1,200 			_ 1,200	_ 1,200 _ _	1,200 - - 1,000 - 58	1,260 - - 1,050 - 78	1,323 - - 1,103 - 84
Other Total contracted services Other Expenditure By Type Collection costs Contributions to 'other' provisions Consultant fees Audit fees General expenses Books and Periodics Catering,postage, Security, clothing, binding		-	- - - - - -	 1,200 			_ 1,200	_ 1,200 _ _	1,200 - - 1,000 - 58 1,540	1,260 - - 1,050 - 78 2,880	1,323 - - 1,103 - 84 3,116
Other Total contracted services Other Expenditure By Type Collection costs Contributions to 'other' provisions Consultant fees Audit fees General expenses Books and Periodics		-	- - - - - - - - -	 1,200 			_ 1,200		1,200 - - 1,000 - 58	1,260 - - 1,050 - 78	1,323 - - 1,103 - 84
Other Total contracted services Other Expenditure By Type Collection costs Contributions to 'other' provisions Consultant fees Audit fees General expenses Books and Periodics Catering,postage, Security, clothing, binding		-	- - - - - - - - - - - -	 1,200 			_ 1,200		1,200 - - 1,000 - 58 1,540	1,260 - - 1,050 - 78 2,880	1,323 - - 1,103 - 84 3,116
Other Total contracted services Other Expenditure By Type Collection costs Contributions to 'other' provisions Consultant fees Audit fees General expenses Books and Periodics Catering,postage,Security,clothing,binding Conference & Congress/membership fees		-	- - - - - - - - - - - - - -	 1,200 			_ 1,200		1,200 - - 1,000 - 58 1,540 435	1,260 - - 1,050 - 78 2,880 1,025	1,323 - - 1,103 - 84 3,116 1,056
Other Total contracted services Other Expenditure By Type Collection costs Contributions to 'other' provisions Consultant fees Audit fees General expenses Books and Periodics Catering,postage, Security, clothing, binding Conference & Congress/membership fees Council/(donat,bursary, deco, JGF, Adit comm,		-	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	 1,200 			_ 1,200		1,200 - - 1,000 - 58 1,540 435 3,450	1,260 - - 1,050 - 78 2,880 1,025 6,024	1,323 - - 1,103 - 84 3,116 1,056 3,770
Other Total contracted services Other Expenditure By Type Collection costs Contributions to 'other' provisions Consultant fees Audit fees General expenses Books and Periodics Catering, postage, Security, clothing, binding Conference & Congress/membership fees Council/donat, bursary, deco, IGF, Adit comm, Entertainment, legal, contracted service		-	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	 1,200 			_ 1,200		1,200 - - - 1,000 - 58 1,540 435 3,450 2,784	1,260 - - - 1,050 - 78 2,880 1,025 6,024 5,377	1,323 - - 1,103 - 84 3,116 1,056 3,770 5,944
Other Total contracted services Other Expenditure By Type Collection costs Contributions to 'other' provisions Consultant fees Audit fees General expenses Books and Periodics Catering, postage, Security, clothing, binding Conference & Congress/membership fees Conterince & Congress/membership fees Council(donat, bursary, deco, IGF, Adit comm, Entertainment, legal, contracted service MM(IDP/Budget, Mngtlekgotl, Dist Manager) B & T(free basic, fuel, insur, liscenc, rent, commission)		-	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -				_ 1,200		1,200 - - 1,000 - 58 1,540 435 3,450 2,784 180	1,260 - - 1,050 - 78 2,880 1,025 6,024 5,377 250	1,323 - - 1,103 - 84 3,116 1,056 3,770 5,944 280
Other Total contracted services Other Expenditure By Type Collection costs Contributions to 'other' provisions Consultant fees Audit fees General expenses Books and Periodics Catering, postage, Security, clothing, binding Conference & Congress/membership fees Council/donat, bursary, deco, IGF, Adit comm, Entertainment, legal, contracted service MM(IDP/Budget, Mngtlekgot, Dist Manager) B & T(free basic, fuel, insur, liscenc, rent, commission) B & T(Asset, System plan, GRAP, water, prop rates)		-	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -				_ 1,200		1,200 - - - 1,000 - 58 1,540 435 3,450 2,784 180 68,550 7,550	1,260 - - - 1,050 - 78 2,880 1,025 6,024 5,377 250 74,340 21,353	1,323 - - 1,103 - 84 3,116 1,056 3,770 5,944 280 78,057 6,670
Other Total contracted services Other Expenditure By Type Collection costs Contributions to 'other' provisions Consultant fees Audit fees General expenses Books and Periodics Catering, postage, Security, clothing, binding Conference & Congress/membership fees Council(donat, bursary, deco, IGF, Adit comm, Entertainment, legal, contracted service MM(IDP/Budget, MngtlekgotI, Dist Manager) B & T(free basic, fuel, insur, liscenc, rent, commission) B & T(free basic, fuel, insur, liscenc, rent, commission) B & T(Asset, System plan, GRAP, water, prop rates) Disaster(relief, crocery, campains, system, equip		-	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -				_ 1,200		1,200 - - 1,000 - 58 1,540 435 3,450 2,784 180 68,550 7,550 2	1,260 - - 1,050 - 78 2,880 1,025 6,024 5,377 250 74,340 21,353 3,174	1,323 - - 1,103 - 84 3,116 1,056 3,770 5,944 280 78,057 6,670 3,381
Other Total contracted services Other Expenditure By Type Collection costs Contributions to 'other' provisions Consultant fees Audit fees General expenses Books and Periodics Catering,postage, Security, clothing, binding Conference & Congress/membership fees Council(donat, bursary, deco, IGF, Adit comm, Entertainment, legal, contracted service MM(IDP/Budget, Mngtlekgotl, Dist Manager) B & T(free basic, fuel, insur, liscenc, rent, commission) B & T(Asset, System plan, GRAP, water, prop rates) Disaster(relief, crocery, campains, system, equip Subsistance & Travelling		-	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -				_ 1,200		1,200 - - 1,000 - 58 1,540 435 3,450 2,784 180 68,550 7,550 2 4,497	1,260 - - 1,050 - 78 2,880 1,025 6,024 5,377 250 74,340 21,353 3,174 4,023	1,323 - - 1,103 - 84 3,116 1,056 3,770 5,944 280 78,057 6,670 3,381 4,367
Other Total contracted services Other Expenditure By Type Collection costs Contributions to 'other' provisions Consultant fees Audit fees General expenses Books and Periodics Catering,postage, Security, clothing, binding Conference & Congress/membership fees Council(donat, bursary, deco, IGF, Adit comm, Entertainment, legal, contracted service MM(IDP/Budget, Mngtlekgotl, Dist Manager) B & T(free basic, fuel, insur, liscenc, rent, commission) B & T(Asset, System plan, GRAP, water, prop rates) Disaster(relief, crocery, campains, system, equip Subsistance & Travelling B & T(Salga, sita, review, Revenue, charges, int)		-	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -				_ 1,200		1,200 - - 1,000 - 58 1,540 435 3,450 2,784 180 68,550 7,550 2 4,497 2,695	1,260 - - 1,050 - 78 2,880 1,025 6,024 5,377 250 74,340 21,353 3,174 4,023 2,830	1,323 - - 1,103 - 84 3,116 1,056 3,770 5,944 280 78,057 6,670 3,381 4,367 2,971
Other Total contracted services Other Expenditure By Type Collection costs Contributions to 'other' provisions Consultant fees General expenses Books and Periodics Catering,postage,Security,clothing,binding Conference & Congress/membership fees Council(donat,bursary,deco,IGF,Adit comm, Entertainment,legal,contracted service MM(IDP/Budget,MngtlekgotI,Dist Manager) B & T(free basic,fuel, insur,liscenc,rent,commission) B & T(Asset,System plan, GRAP,water,prop rates) Disaster(relief,crocery.campains,system,equip Subsistance & Travelling B & T(Salga, sita,review,Revenue,charges, int) Planning(Site,SDF,GIS est,GIS Dev)		-	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -						1,200 - - 1,000 - 58 1,540 435 3,450 2,784 180 68,550 7,550 2 4,497 2,695 1,800	1,260 - - 1,050 - 78 2,880 1,025 6,024 5,377 250 74,340 21,353 3,174 4,023 2,830 3,290	1,323 - - 1,103 - 84 3,116 1,056 3,770 5,944 280 78,057 6,670 3,381 4,367 2,971 13,000
Other Total contracted services Other Expenditure By Type Collection costs Contributions to 'other' provisions Consultant fees Audit fees General expenses Books and Periodics Catering,postage, Security, clothing, binding Conference & Congress/membership fees Council(donat, bursary, deco, IGF, Adit comm, Entertainment, legal, contracted service MM(IDP/Budget, Mngtlekgotl, Dist Manager) B & T(free basic, fuel, insur, liscenc, rent, commission) B & T(Asset, System plan, GRAP, water, prop rates) Disaster(relief, crocery, campains, system, equip Subsistance & Travelling B & T(Salga, sita, review, Revenue, charges, int)		-	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -				_ 1,200		1,200 - - 1,000 - 58 1,540 435 3,450 2,784 180 68,550 7,550 2 4,497 2,695	1,260 - - 1,050 - 78 2,880 1,025 6,024 5,377 250 74,340 21,353 3,174 4,023 2,830	1,323 - - 1,103 - 84 3,116 1,056 3,770 5,944 280 78,057 6,670 3,381 4,367 2,971

											1.070
Health(Awareness-Council)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	550	1,175	1,050
Telephone		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,671	-	-
Others( fuel. Srores & mate, printing)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,830	4,074	8,247
other(teamate, EAP.task,reloc,staffPMS,train,long		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,848	5,330	4,205
Special Prog(Disability,gender, Youth,sreaker)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,378	5,346	5,009
Exec Mayor(excellence,trad, cup,forum)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,710	3,540	3,780
Road Master Plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	-	-
Community(OR Thambo-Prev Forum)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	465	713	800
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	121,626	151,585	152,975
Repairs and Maintenance											
by Expenditure Item	8										
Employee related costs											
Other materials									84,006	80,249	57,776
Contracted Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Expenditure											
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	84,006	80,249	57,776

# TABLE 55 DC33 Mopani – Supportin Table SA3 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

		2007/8	2008/9	2009/10		Current Ye	ar 2010/11			Medium Term Re enditure Frames	
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Call investment deposits											
Call deposits < 90 days											
Other current investments > 90 days											
Total Call investment deposits	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors		49,955	59,531	46,275	49,051	49,051	49,051	-	51,994	51,994	
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(31,738)	(15,876)	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	-
Total Consumer debtors	2	18,217	43,655	46,275	49,051	49,051	49,051	-	51,994	51,994	-
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Contributions to the provision		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad debts written off		-	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-
Balance at end of year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Leases recognised as PPE	3	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current liabilities - Borrowing											

Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current nabilities - Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Trade and other payables											
Trade and other creditors		30,040	49,956	-	13,162	-	13,162	-	13,952	14,789	
Unspent conditional transfers		3,713	-	-	-	25,333	25,333	-	-	-	-
VAT		_	-	-	_			-	-	_	-
Total Trade and other payables	2	33,753	49,956	-	13,162	25,333	38,495	-	13,952	14,789	-
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List other major provision items											
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Provisions - non-current		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		_	-	-	-	40,139	40,139	-	44,153	48,569	-
GRAP adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance		-	-	-	-	40,139	40,139	-	44,153	48,569	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		33,436	265,738	31,510	273,757	616,036	616,036	(1,200)	907,922	411,039	475,386
Appropriations to Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers from Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	33,436	265,738	31,510	273,757	656,175	656,175	(1,200)	952,075	459,608	475,386
Reserves	_										
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capitalisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Government grant		420,747	459,354	540,739	698,589	807,037	807,037	-	1,278,035	846,496	904,202
Donations and public contributions		-	-	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves (list)		845	2,322	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Total Reserves	2	421,592	461,676	541,239	698,589	807,037	807,037	-	1,278,035	846,496	904,202
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	455,028	727,414	572,749	972,346	1,463,212	1,463,212	(1,200)	2,230,110	1,306,104	1,379,588

#### Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:

Provision of basic services	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2010 World Cup	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

### TABLE 56 DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Basis of calculation	1996 Census	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11	2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Demographics											
Population	1068569		1,224			1,069	1,069	169			
Females aged 5 - 14	33700		.,				,				
Males aged 5 - 14	33259					134	134	134			
Females aged 15 - 34	48815					135	135	135			
-						202	202	202			
Males aged 15 - 34	41995					186	186	186			
Unemployment						117	117	117			
	-										
Household income (households) (1.) None	507991										
			29,639	75,523		507,991	507,991	507,991			
R1 - R4800	510275		25,309	42,285		510,275	510,275	510,275			
R4800 - R9600	37785		41,671	61,075		17,320	17,320	17,320			
			41,071	01,075		17,320	17,320	17,320			
Poverty profiles (2.)											
Insert description											
Household/demographics (000)											
Number of people in municipal area	1068569		964,233	1,068,569	1,224	1,224	1,225	1,069	1,069		
Number of poor people in municipal	0		904,233	1,000,509	<i>.</i>			1,009	1,009		
area Number of households in municipal	265289		-		315	315	265	-	-		
area			-		-	97	97	265	265		
Number of poor households in municipal area	96876		-	-	_	_	_	97	97		
Definition of poor household (R per	income< 800			-			242 740				
month)			-		-	343,716	343,716	343,716	-		

Housing statistics (3.)											
Formal	224820			-							
Informal	40469		-	_	-		224,820	224,820			
morna	40405		-	-	-		40,469	40,469			
Total number of households				-							
Dwellinge provided by municipality	N/A	- N/A	- N/A	N/A	- N/A	- N/A	265,289 N/A	N/A	- N/A	- N/A	- N/A
Dwellings provided by municipality (4.)	N/A	IN/A	IN/A	N/A	IN/A	IN/A	IN/A	IN/A	IN/A	IN/A	IN/A
Dwellings provided by province/s	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Dwellings provided by private sector	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
(5.)											
Total new housing dwellings		-	-	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	-
Economic (6.)											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)								5.7%	4.8%		
Interest rate - borrowing											
Interest rate - investment Remuneration increases		-	-	-							
Consumption growth (electricity)					0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Consumption growth (water)					0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Consumption growth (water)					0.070	0.070	0.070	0.070	0.070	0.070	0.070
Collection rates (7.)											
Property tax/service charges											
Rental of facilities & equipment											
Interest - external investments											
Interest - debtors											
Revenue from agency services											

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	1. Service provided agreem		Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number		contract	R thousand
Rentworks Africa	Yrs	3	Computer Software and Server	30/06/2011	4,812
Sita	Yrs	3	Photocopying Machine	30/06/2011	500
Africon	Yrs	5	Hardware supply	30/06/2013	-
Fintech	Mths	30	Photocopying Machine	28/02/2013	2,783

#### TABLE 57 DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

### 23. MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATION



### MOPANI DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

Private Bag X9687 Giyani 0826 Tel: +27 15 811-6300 Fax; +27 15 812-4570 E-mail:pootonamr@mopani.gov.za

Budget and Treasury Office

### **Quality Certificate**

I <u>Matshankutu Timothy Maake</u>, Municipal Manager of Mopani District Municipality (DC 33), hereby certify that the final MTEF and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the MTEF and supporting documentation are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

MT Maake Municipal Manager Date: 30 April 2011